

## DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 478 584

CE 085 176

AUTHOR Dean, Ann; Zagorac, Mike; Bumbaka, Nick

TITLE Industrial Instrument Mechanic. Occupational Analyses Series.

PUB DATE 2000-00-00

NOTE 24lp.; Produced by Human Resources Development Canada, Human Resources Partnerships Directorate.

AVAILABLE FROM For full text (English): [http://www.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca/hrib/hrp-prh/redseal/english/pdf/Industrial\\_Instrument\\_Mechanic\\_2000.pdf](http://www.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca/hrib/hrp-prh/redseal/english/pdf/Industrial_Instrument_Mechanic_2000.pdf). For full text (French): [http://www.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca/hrib/hrp-prh/redseal/francais/pdf/Mecanicien\\_dinstruments\\_industriels\\_2000.pdf](http://www.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca/hrib/hrp-prh/redseal/francais/pdf/Mecanicien_dinstruments_industriels_2000.pdf).

PUB TYPE Legal/Legislative/Regulatory Materials (090)

EDRS PRICE EDRS Price MF01/PC10 Plus Postage.

DESCRIPTORS Apprenticeships; Automation; Competency Based Education; Computers; Electronic Control; Electronic Equipment; Foreign Countries; \*Instrumentation; \*Instrumentation Technicians; \*Job Analysis; Job Skills; National Standards; \*Occupational Information; Postsecondary Education; Secondary Education; Skilled Occupations; \*Task Analysis; Technical Education; Technological Advancement; Trade and Industrial Education

IDENTIFIERS \*Canada; Interprovincial Red Seal Program (Canada)

## ABSTRACT

This analysis covers tasks performed by an industrial instrument mechanic, an occupational title some provinces and territories of Canada have also identified as industrial instrumentation and instrument mechanic. A guide to analysis discusses development, structure, and validation method; scope of the occupation; trends; and safety. To facilitate understanding the nature of the occupation, work performed is divided into these categories: (1) blocks, the largest divisions in the analysis that reflect distinct operations relevant to the occupation; (2) tasks, the distinct activities that in combination make up the logical and necessary steps the worker is required to perform to complete a specific assignment in a block; and (3) sub-tasks, the smallest divisions into which it is practical to subdivide any work activity and which, in combination, fully describe all duties constituting a task. Other components of a task are trends, related components, tools and equipment, and supporting knowledge and abilities. Each sub-task is accompanied by results of a validation by all provinces/territories. The 8 blocks, which include 24 tasks, are occupational skills; new installations and efficient operation; field-mounted equipment; instrumentation and calibration; signal transmission; panel-mounted equipment; hydraulics and pneumatics; and distributed control and programmable logic controllers. Appendixes include a list of tools and equipment; glossary; blocks and tasks weighting; and task profile chart. (YLB)

# Occupational Analyses Series

## Industrial Instrument Mechanic

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE AND  
DISSEMINATE THIS MATERIAL HAS  
BEEN GRANTED BY

*P. Boisevenue*

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES  
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
Office of Educational Research and Improvement  
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION  
CENTER (ERIC)

- This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
- Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

2000

Interprovincial Partnerships and  
Occupational Information Division

Division des Partenariats  
interprovinciaux et Information sur les  
carrières

Human Resources  
Partnerships Directorate

Direction des partenariats  
en ressources humaines

Disponible en français sous le titre :

Mécanicien/mécanicienne  
d'instruments industriels

*The Canadian Council of Directors of Apprenticeship (CCDA) recognizes this occupational analysis as the national standard for the occupation of industrial instrument mechanic.*

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Human Resources Development Canada (HRDC) wishes to express sincere appreciation for the contribution of the many industrial establishments, professional associations, labour organizations, tradespersons, provincial and territorial government departments and agencies, and all others who contributed to this publication.

Special acknowledgement is extended to Ann Dean of Humber College, Etobicoke, Ontario who updated this analysis with the assistance of Mike Zagorac of Dofasco Steel and Nick Bumbaka of Humber College.

This analysis was prepared by the Human Resources Partnerships Directorate of HRDC. The overall planning and coordination of the development of the analysis were undertaken by staff members of HRDC's Interprovincial Partnerships and Occupational Information Division.

## **OTHER RELATED OCCUPATIONAL TITLES**

This analysis covers tasks performed by an industrial instrument mechanic whose occupational title has been identified by some provinces and territories of Canada under the following names:

- Industrial Instrumentation
- Instrument Mechanic

## LIST OF PUBLISHED OCCUPATIONAL ANALYSES \*

TITLE	NOC**Code
<b>Appliance Service Technician (1997)</b>	7332
Aquaculture Technician (1977)	2221
Arts Administrator (1989)	0114
<b>Automotive Painter (1995)</b>	7322
<b>Automotive Service Technician (1998)</b>	7321
Automotive Technician - Automatic Transmission (1990)	7321
Automotive Technician - Electrical/Electronics (1992)	7321
Automotive Technician - Engine Repair and Fuel Systems (1989)	7321
Automotive Technician - Front-End (1989)	7321
Automotive Technician - Manual Transmission, Driveline and Brakes (1990)	7321
Aviation Machinist (1994)	7231
<b>Baker (1997)</b>	6252
Blaster (Surface) (1987)	7372
<b>Boilermaker (1994)</b>	7262
<b>Bricklayer (2000)</b>	7281
<b>Cabinetmaker (2000)</b>	7272
<b>Carpenter (1998)</b>	7271
<b>Cement Finisher (1995)</b>	7282
<b>Construction Electrician (1994)</b>	7241
<b>Cook (1997)</b>	6242
<b>Electrical Rewind Mechanic (1999)</b>	7333
<b>Electronics Technician - Consumer Products (1997)</b>	2242
Electronics Technician Vol. I (1986) (Video Equipment)	2242
Electronics Technician Vol. II (1986) (Audio Equipment)	2242

\* Red Seal analyses are indicated in bold

\*\* National Occupational Classification

Electronics Technician Vol. III (1986) (Computer Equipment)	2242
Electronics Technician Vol. IV (1986) (Office Equipment)	2242
Electronics Technician Vol. VI (1986) (Communication Equipment)	2242
Electronics Technician Vol. VII (1986) (Signaling Equipment)	2242
Electronics Technician Vol. VIII (1986) (Navigation Equipment)	2242
Electronics Technician Vol. IX (1986) (Video Game Equipment)	2242
Electronics Technician Vol. X (1987) (CADD Equipment)	2242
Electronics Technician Vol. XI (1987) (CAM Equipment)	2242
Electronics Technician Vol. XII (1987) (Robotics Equipment)	2242
Electronics Technician Vol. XIII (1987) (Biomedical and Laboratory Equipment)	2242
Electronics Technician Vol. XIV (1987) (Industrial Process-Control Equipment)	2243
<b>Farm Equipment Mechanic (2000)</b>	7312
<b>Floorcovering Installer (1997)</b>	7295
<b>Glazier (1994)</b>	7292
<b>Hairstylist (1997)</b>	6271
Heating (Gas and Oil) Servicer - Commercial and Industrial (1978)	7331
<b>Heavy Duty Equipment Mechanic (1998)</b>	7312
Heavy Equipment Operator (1983)	7421
<b>Industrial Electrician (1997)</b>	7242
<b>Industrial Instrument Mechanic (2000)</b>	2243
<b>Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) (1999)</b>	7311
<b>Insulator (Heat and Frost) (2000)</b>	7293
<b>Ironworker (Generalist) (1993)</b>	7264
<b>Lather (Interior Systems Mechanic) (1994)</b>	7284

Logistics (1992)	0713
<b>Machinist (1998)</b>	7231
Major Electrical Appliance Repairer (1984)	7332
<b>Mobile Crane Operator (1997)</b>	7371
<b>Motorcycle Mechanic (1995)</b>	7334
<b>Motor Vehicle Body Repairer (Metal and Paint) (1997)</b>	7322
New Home Builder and Residential Renovation Contractor (1992)	0712
<b>Oil Burner Mechanic (1997)</b>	7331
<b>Painter and Decorator (2000)</b>	7294
<b>Partsperson (1995)</b>	1472
<b>Plumber (1996)</b>	7251
Power Engineer (1997)	7351
<b>Powerline Technician (1996)</b>	7244
<b>Recreation Vehicle Mechanic (2000)</b>	7383
<b>Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Mechanic (1997)</b>	7313
<b>Roofer (1997)</b>	7291
<b>Sheet Metal Worker (1997)</b>	7261
<b>Sprinkler System Installer (1995)</b>	7252
<b>Steamfitter-Pipefitter (1996)</b>	7252
<b>Steel Fabricator (Fitter) (1994)</b>	7263
<b>Tool and Die Maker (1997)</b>	7232
<b>Truck-Trailer Repairer (1994)</b>	7321
<b>Truck and Transport Mechanic (2000)</b>	7321
<b>Welder (1996)</b>	7265

**REQUESTS FOR THESE PUBLICATIONS SHOULD BE FORWARDED TO:**

**Interprovincial Partnerships and Occupational Information Division  
Human Resources Partnerships  
Human Resources Development Canada  
Place du Portage, Phase IV, 5th Floor  
Hull, Quebec K1A 0J9**



## FOREWORD

The first National Conference on Apprenticeship in Trades and Industries, held in Ottawa in 1952, recommended that the federal government be requested to co-operate with provincial apprenticeship committees and officials in preparing analyses of a number of skilled occupations. To this end, Human Resources Development Canada sponsors a program, under the guidance of the Canadian Council of Directors of Apprenticeship (CCDA), to develop a series of occupational analyses.

The Occupational Analysis Program has the following objectives:

- to identify and group the tasks performed by skilled workers in particular occupations;
- to identify those tasks that are performed by skilled workers in every province and territory;
- to develop instruments for use in the preparation of interprovincial standards "Red Seal" examinations and curricula for training leading to the certification of skilled workers;
- to facilitate the mobility, in Canada, of trainees and skilled workers;
- to supply employers and employees, and their associations, industries, training institutions and governments with analyses of the tasks performed in particular occupations.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	i
OTHER RELATED OCCUPATIONAL TITLES	ii
LIST OF PUBLISHED OCCUPATIONAL ANALYSES	iii
FOREWORD	vii

## Guide to Analysis

DEVELOPMENT OF ANALYSIS	xv
STRUCTURE OF ANALYSIS	xv
VALIDATION METHOD	xvi
SCOPE OF THE INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENT MECHANIC	xviii
OCCUPATIONAL OBSERVATIONS	xix
SAFETY	xx

## Analysis

### **BLOCK A    OCCUPATIONAL SKILLS**

Task 1	Demonstrates safe work practices and personal protection.	3
Task 2	Utilizes drawings, codes, standards and government regulations.	5
Task 3	Utilizes tools and measuring equipment.	7
Task 4	Demonstrates common work practices and procedures.	9

### **BLOCK B    NEW INSTALLATIONS AND EFFICIENT OPERATION**

Task 5	Maximizes operating efficiency of process control system.	15
Task 6	Facilitates new installations.	20

		<u>Page</u>
<b>BLOCK C</b>	<b>FIELD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT</b>	
Task 7	Maintains field mounted pressure equipment.	27
Task 8	Maintains field mounted flow equipment.	37
Task 9	Maintains field mounted level equipment.	60
Task 10	Maintains field mounted temperature devices.	68
<b>BLOCK D</b>	<b>INSTRUMENTATION AND CALIBRATION</b>	
Task 11	Maintains analyzers.	76
Task 12	Maintains speed measuring devices.	101
Task 13	Maintains weight and density measuring devices.	107
Task 14	Maintains vibration measurement devices.	122
Task 15	Maintains consistency measuring devices.	126
Task 16	Maintains final control elements.	132
Task 17	Maintains calibration, reference, comparison standards and test equipment.	145
<b>BLOCK E</b>	<b>SIGNAL TRANSMISSION</b>	
Task 18	Maintains signal transmission systems.	153
Task 19	Maintains transducers (signal conditioners) (current/pressure, pressure/current, current/voltage, voltage/current, current/current, current/digital, frequency/voltage).	164
<b>BLOCK F</b>	<b>PANEL MOUNTED EQUIPMENT</b>	
Task 20	Maintains operator interface (panel mounted) equipment.	168

		<u>Page</u>
<b>BLOCK G</b>	<b>HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS</b>	
Task 21	Maintains hydraulic systems.	183
Task 22	Maintains pneumatic systems.	190
<b>BLOCK H</b>	<b>DISTRIBUTED CONTROL AND PLC'S</b>	
Task 23	Maintains distributed control systems (DCS).	194
Task 24	Maintains programmable logic controllers (PLC).	198

### **Appendices**

Appendix "A"	Tools and Equipment	205
Appendix "B"	Glossary	209
Appendix "C"	Blocks and Tasks Weighting	215
Appendix "D"	Pie Chart	221
Appendix "E"	Task Profile Chart	223

## **GUIDE TO ANALYSIS**

## DEVELOPMENT OF ANALYSIS

A draft analysis is developed by a knowledgeable consultant who, with the assistance of a committee of industry experts in the field, identifies all the tasks performed in the occupation.

The draft is then assigned to occupational analysts at Human Resources Development Canada for translation and then returned to the consultant for review to ensure conformity with the nationally approved format.

The consultant will then forward a copy of this analysis to provincial/territorial authorities for validation by specialists in the field. Their recommendations are assessed and incorporated into the final draft which also includes the identification of the common core tasks performed in the occupation.

The occupational analysis is published in both official languages.

## STRUCTURE OF ANALYSIS

To facilitate the understanding of the nature of the occupation, the work performed is divided into the following divisions:

- A. **BLOCK** - is the largest division within the analysis and reflects a distinct operation relevant to the occupation.
- B. **TASK** - is the distinct activity that, combined with others, makes up the logical and necessary steps the worker is required to perform to complete a specific assignment within a "BLOCK".
- C. **SUB-TASK** - is the smallest division into which it is practical to subdivide any work activity and, combined with others, fully describes all duties constituting a "TASK".

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

The element of skill and knowledge that an individual must acquire to adequately perform the task is identified under this heading.

### Trends

Any shifts or changes in technology which affects the block are identified under this heading.

### Related Components

All components of a specified task being undertaken by the industrial instrument mechanic are identified under this heading.

### Tools and Equipment

All tools and equipment necessary for the industrial instrument mechanic to complete a task are identified under this heading.

## VALIDATION METHOD

At the request of the Canadian Council of Directors of Apprenticeship (CCDA), the Standardization SubCommittee developed a method for the validation of the national Red Seal occupational analyses.

A draft of the analysis is sent to all provinces/territories for validation. Each jurisdiction rates the sub-tasks and applies percentage ratings to blocks and tasks. This method for the validation of the national occupational analyses identifies common core tasks across Canada for a specific occupation. This feature facilitates the weighting of the Interprovincial Red Seal examinations.

### DEFINITIONS

<b>YES:</b>	the sub-task is performed by workers in the occupation in a specific jurisdiction.
<b>NO:</b>	the sub-task is not performed by workers in the occupation in a specific jurisdiction.
<b>BLOCK %:</b>	the average number of questions (items), derived from the collective decision made by workers within the occupation from all areas of Canada, which will be placed on an interprovincial examination to assess each block of the analysis.
<b>TASK %:</b>	the average number of questions (items), derived from the collective decision made by workers within the occupation from all areas of Canada, which will be placed on an interprovincial examination to assess each task of the analysis.
<b>NV:</b>	<u>N</u> ot <u>V</u> alidated by a province/territory.
<b>ND:</b>	<u>N</u> ot <u>D</u> esignated in a province/territory.

### PROVINCIAL/TERRITORIAL ABBREVIATIONS

<b>NF:</b>	Newfoundland and Labrador
<b>NS:</b>	Nova Scotia
<b>PE:</b>	Prince Edward Island
<b>NB:</b>	New Brunswick
<b>QC:</b>	Quebec
<b>ON:</b>	Ontario
<b>MB:</b>	Manitoba
<b>SK:</b>	Saskatchewan
<b>AB:</b>	Alberta
<b>BC:</b>	British Columbia
<b>NT:</b>	Northwest Territories
<b>YK:</b>	Yukon

## **COMMON CORE**

The criteria for determining common core are dependant on the performance of sub-tasks. If 70 percent of the responding jurisdictions (excluding NVs and NDs) perform the sub-task, it shall be considered common core.

Interprovincial Red Seal examinations are based on the common core identified through this validation process. This process identifies what will be assessed through the interprovincial examination.

## **BLOCKS AND TASKS WEIGHTING (APPENDIX "C")**

This appendix represents the block and task percentages as submitted by each jurisdiction.

Each jurisdiction, with the use of a provincial/territorial occupational advisory committee, validates the content, places percentages on blocks and tasks, and indicates whether or not the sub-tasks are performed by the skilled workers within the occupation. The results of this exercise are submitted to Human Resources Development Canada (HRDC). In turn, HRDC analyzes the data and develops this appendix which provides the individual jurisdictional validation results as well as the national averages of all responses.

## **PIE CHART (APPENDIX "D")**

The graph depicts the national percentages assigned to blocks in the analysis.



## **SCOPE OF THE INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENT MECHANIC OCCUPATION**

The field of industrial instrumentation includes the science and art of measurement, control, and process manipulation.

Specifically, industrial instrumentation includes the ability to install, service, maintain and upgrade measuring and control devices and systems which equip process industries. The variables which are measured and controlled include temperature, pressure, flow, weight, vibration and many others.

Instrumentation is applied to practically all areas of research and industry to measure, record, analyze and control product output, as well as monitor and control emissions to protect the environment.

This analysis covers the tasks and sub-tasks which an industrial instrument mechanic will be required to master in order to properly function in the field.

## OCCUPATIONAL OBSERVATIONS

In the updating of this analysis, it was discovered that there are many new trends in the industrial instrumentation field. Rapid changes in industrial computing technology have resulted in an increase in the integration of manufacturing and management systems. Workers in this field must understand these systems and their requirements, as well as the impact of the technology is having on human-machine interfaces. They will need greater exposure to devices and strategies used to measure productivity enhancements in addition to devices and systems designed to lower maintenance costs and increase plant performance.

The integration of personal computers in the industrial control environment continues to increase. Processes continue to be linked to plant networks, and industrial instrument mechanics will become more involved in linking plant processes to Internet and Intranet applications. New computer technology also allows for the development of on-line maintenance management systems and the skills required to use them.

In the future, there will be even more integration of statistical and automatic process controls. The industrial instrument mechanic will be expected to be able to configure and test enhanced smart field devices, design and tune feedback and regulatory control systems, evaluate control system safety and reliability and work with improved environmental technologies and products. Plant protection and safety devices continue to be a growing trend in this industry.

All of the technology improvements in this field require that the workers in this occupation have access to training that provides them with technical currency. In addition, the need to work in a team continues to be evident.

## **SAFETY**

Safe working procedures and conditions, accident prevention and the preservation of health are of primary importance to industry in Canada. These responsibilities are shared and require the joint efforts of government, employers and employees. It is imperative that all parties become aware of circumstances that may lead to injury or harm. Safe learning experiences and environments can be created by controlling the variables and behaviours that may contribute to accidents or injury.

It is generally recognized that a safety-conscious attitude and work practices contribute to a healthy, safe and accident-free working environment.

It is imperative to apply and be familiar with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations. As well, it's essential to determine workplace hazards and take measures to protect oneself, co-workers, the public and the environment.

As safety education is an integral part of training in all jurisdictions, personal safety practices are not recorded in this document. However, the technical safety aspect relating to each task and sub-task are included throughout this analysis.

## **ANALYSIS**

## BLOCK A

### OCCUPATIONAL SKILLS

*Trends: Towards multicrafting or multiskilling, where two or more trades are blended together; such as electrical and instrumentation where tradespeople learn key aspects or tasks usually associated with both trade areas. With technological changes occurring faster than ever before, tradespeople must be committed to lifelong learning to remain competent and current in their field.*

**Task 1 Demonstrates safe work practices and personal protection.**

*Related Components:* Guards, safety shields, dosimeters, personal protective clothing and equipment, safety locks and tags, blocks, chocks, barriers, signs, flags, material safety data sheets, government regulations, trade policies and practices, emergency response plan, hazard recognition, job planning, inspection procedures, organization policy and practices, scaffolding and ladders.

*Tools and Equipment:* Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, job specific tools.

**Sub-task**

**1.01 Complies with safety regulations and safe work practices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

1.01.01 knowledge of potential health and safety hazards

1.01.02 knowledge of safe handling and transportation of hydraulic fluids

1.01.03 knowledge of safe handling procedures for transferring liquids

1.01.04 knowledge of disposal procedures for radioactive units

1.01.05 knowledge of maximum allowable exposure time to radioactive substances

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 1.01.06 knowledge of reaction plan in event of radioactive leak
- 1.01.07 ability to prepare safe work environment
- 1.01.08 ability to inspect and control exposure to fumes, vapour and dust
- 1.01.09 ability to recognize and handle hazardous materials
- 1.01.10 ability to adhere to government safety standards/regulations and company policies and procedures
- 1.01.11 ability to wear personal protective equipment and clothing
- 1.01.12 ability to measure level of radiation exposure
- 1.01.13 ability to maintain tools and equipment
- 1.01.14 ability to maintain good housekeeping
- 1.01.15 ability to assure protection from fire hazards

**Sub-task**

**1.02 Determines safety lock out and tagging procedures.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 1.02.01 knowledge of safe practices for shutting down and isolating equipment including PLC's, electrical, mechanical and hydraulic
- 1.02.02 knowledge of safe practices and policies for locking and tagging equipment
- 1.02.03 knowledge of safe work practices for energizing equipment
- 1.02.04 ability to lock out equipment and instruments
- 1.02.05 ability to isolate and bypass instruments and equipment

**Sub-task**

**1.03 Installs safety shields and guards.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 1.03.01 knowledge of workplace health and safety
- 1.03.02 knowledge of various types of guards and protective devices
- 1.03.03 knowledge of regulations and specifications governing safety shields and guards requirements
- 1.03.04 knowledge of regulations governing work performed in confined spaces
- 1.03.05 ability to select and install appropriate guards and protective devices for safe operation
- 1.03.06 ability to inspect shields and guards

**Task 2 Utilizes drawings, codes, standards and government regulations.**

*Related Components:* Blueprints, schematics, drawings, code books, logic drawings, requesting documentation.

*Tools and Equipment:* Computers, sketching equipment.

**Sub-task**

**2.01 Interprets blueprints, schematics and drawings.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 2.01.01 knowledge of drafting techniques
- 2.01.02 knowledge of blueprint organization and layout
- 2.01.03 knowledge of precedence of drawings, details and specifications

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 2.01.04 knowledge of basic blueprint symbols and conventions
- 2.01.05 knowledge of types of drawings
- 2.01.06 knowledge of blueprint title block information
- 2.01.07 ability to produce basic sketches
- 2.01.08 ability to identify the types of views displayed
- 2.01.09 ability to explain the role and placement of notes and specifications
- 2.01.10 ability to interpret hydraulic, system and logic drawings
- 2.01.11 ability to update drawings as per codes, trade standards and the organization's process
- 2.01.12 ability to interpret loop drawings
- 2.01.13 ability to identify and locate from drawings, physical equipment such as pumps turbines, fans, separators, dryers and crushers

**Sub-task**

**2.02 Interprets codes, trade standards and government regulations.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 2.02.01 knowledge of the Atomic Energy of Canada regulations
- 2.02.02 knowledge of codes such as American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), the American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- 2.02.03 knowledge of the Canadian Standards Association (CSA) standards



**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 2.02.04 knowledge of applicable Occupational Health and Safety Acts (OHSA) and Regulations, including the Canadian Labour Code and the Workplace Hazardous Material Information system (WHMIS)
- 2.02.05 knowledge of SAMA (Scientific Apparatus Makers Association) specifications
- 2.02.06 ability to comply with national, provincial and municipal codes and regulations (employment, health, environmental, security regulations and standards)

**Task 3 Utilizes tools and measuring equipment.**

*Related Components:* Safe work practices, inspection, metric and imperial measurement systems, drawing index system, personal protective equipment, lubricants, and layout.

*Tools and Equipment:* Hand tools, power tools, measuring tools, stationary tools.

**Sub-task**

**3.01 Operates hand tools.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 3.01.01 knowledge of safe practices for using common hand tools
- 3.01.02 knowledge of types, purposes and use of all common hand tools
- 3.01.03 ability to sharpen and maintain tools
- 3.01.04 ability to use cutting, fastening, drilling, dismantling and abrading hand tools

**Sub-task**

**3.02 Operates portable power tools.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					3.02.01						knowledge of safe practices for using portable power tools
					3.02.02						knowledge of types, purposes and use of all portable power tools
					3.02.03						ability to maintain portable power tools
					3.02.04						ability to operate portable power tools including cutting, drilling, fastening, abrading and powder actuated fastening tools

**Sub-task**

**3.03 Operates stationary power tools.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					3.03.01						knowledge of safe practices for using all common stationary power tools such as lathe, milling machines, drill press, stationary grinders, etc.
					3.03.02						knowledge of types, purposes and application of all common shop machines
					3.03.03						ability to set up and operate stationary power tools
					3.03.04						ability to apply appropriate coolants
					3.03.05						ability to determine depth of cut feeds and speeds and for various types of materials
					3.03.06						ability to machine parts according to engineering drawings and specifications
					3.03.07						ability to maintain stationary power tools

**Sub-task**

**3.04 Operates measuring equipment.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

3.04.01 knowledge of care and maintenance procedures for all common precision measuring devices

3.04.02 knowledge of types, purposes and applications of all common precision measuring tools

3.04.03 ability to identify and operate measuring devices for specific tasks

3.04.04 ability to calibrate basic measuring devices

3.04.05 ability to verify tool calibration

3.04.06 ability to take measurements using all common precision measuring tools

**Task 4 Demonstrates common work practices and procedures.**

*Related Components:* Tubing and piping schedules, standards and practices, wiring terminations, welding, brazing and burning practices, standards and techniques, process equipment and operating conditions, adhesives, fasteners.

*Tools and Equipment:* Tube cutters, hand tools, power tools, reamers, pipe threaders, pipe flaring tools, soldering gun wire and irons, solders and fluxes, shrink wrap, wire cutters, wire markers, crimpers, gas welding equipment and accessories, arc welding equipment and accessories, layout tools, scribes, awls, thread forms and gauges.

**Sub-task**

**4.01 Installs tubing and pipes.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 4.01.01 knowledge of types, sizes and material composition of tubing and piping
- 4.01.02 knowledge of techniques and procedures to swage pipe
- 4.01.03 knowledge of techniques and procedures to flare pipe
- 4.01.04 knowledge of techniques and procedures to thread pipe
- 4.01.05 knowledge of techniques and procedure to ream pipe
- 4.01.06 ability to size and select pipe or tubing based on application and environmental conditions
- 4.01.07 ability to assess tubing form, angles and joints
- 4.01.08 ability to mark, measure, cut and/or drill holes/passages for piping
- 4.01.09 ability to mark, measure and cut pipe into specified lengths
- 4.01.10 ability to contour pipe to fit pre-designed locations
- 4.01.11 ability to set up and operate tube bending jigs and machines

**Sub-task**

**4.02 Performs hook-ups and terminates wiring.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 4.02.01 knowledge of wiring techniques and procedures
- 4.02.02 knowledge of electrical circuitry systems and patterns
- 4.02.03 knowledge of fibre optics, coaxial and twisted pair cable

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 4.02.04 knowledge of grounding techniques
- 4.02.05 knowledge of procedures and techniques to splice wire fasteners
- 4.02.06 knowledge of application and types of termination components
- 4.02.07 knowledge of types, sizes of wiring and connections
- 4.02.08 knowledge of colour coding of wires
- 4.02.09 knowledge of electrical testing equipment such as ammeters, voltmeters, multimeters, and ohmmeters
- 4.02.10 ability to select wiring to match system specifications
- 4.02.11 ability to measure, splice, solder and insulate wire

**Sub-task**

**4.03 Applies fasteners and adhesives.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
 yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
 yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 4.03.01 knowledge of types, sizes and functions of fasteners such as screws bolts and anchors
- 4.03.02 knowledge of screwed, flanged or welded methods for fittings
- 4.03.03 knowledge of types and application of adhesives
- 4.03.04 knowledge of the characteristics, uses and holding power of different types of fasteners and adhesives
- 4.03.05 knowledge of adhesive drying times
- 4.03.06 knowledge of adhesive resistance to substances such as water and oil

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 4.03.07 knowledge of adhesive bonding strength and resistance to impact and tension
- 4.03.08 knowledge of torque values, tensile strength and metal compatibility
- 4.03.09 ability to select fittings to meet application requirements
- 4.03.10 ability to identify and operate tools to install/apply and remove fasteners and adhesives
- 4.03.11 ability to secure components according to specifications

**Sub-task**

**4.04 Performs welding, cutting and brazing operations with gas welding equipment.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

**(NOT COMMON CORE)**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
no	yes	no	yes	ND	no	no	yes	yes	no	NV	NV

- 4.04.01 knowledge of safe work practices when using gas welding equipment
- 4.04.02 knowledge of safe storage practices for all gas welding and cutting equipment
- 4.04.03 ability to clean, grind and position metal to be welded, brazed or cut
- 4.04.04 ability to set up gas welding equipment
- 4.04.05 ability to weld, braze or cut metal to blueprints or specifications
- 4.04.06 ability to clean and inspect joint for surface defects including undercuts, cracks and porosity

**Sub-task**

**4.05 Performs welding operations using standard arc welding equipment. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

**(NOT COMMON CORE)**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	no	no	yes	ND	no	no	yes	yes	no	NV	NV

- 4.05.01 knowledge of safe work practices when using arc welding equipment
- 4.05.02 knowledge of common types of arc welding equipment
- 4.05.03 knowledge of the care and handling of arc welding equipment
- 4.05.04 knowledge of welding procedures and techniques
- 4.05.05 ability to weld all types of common ferrous metals
- 4.05.06 ability to achieve proper fusion and penetration in all positions

**Sub-task**

**4.06 Fabricates and mounts brackets. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	no	NV	NV

- 4.06.01 knowledge of techniques and procedures to fabricate brackets
- 4.06.02 knowledge of types and sizes of instruments
- 4.06.03 knowledge of installation requirements for instruments
- 4.06.04 knowledge of carrying capacity for brackets
- 4.06.05 knowledge of types, sizes and characteristics of fasteners

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

- 4.06.06 knowledge of location and space requirements for instruments
- 4.06.07 ability to isolate brackets from vibrations
- 4.06.08 ability to measure, cut, form, machine and weld metal
- 4.06.09 ability to install supports

### Sub-task

#### 4.07 Installs valves and fittings.

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	NV	NV

- 4.07.01 knowledge of hydraulic and pneumatic principles
- 4.07.02 knowledge of types, styles, construction, application and selection criteria for valves and fittings
- 4.07.03 knowledge of piping requirements for valves
- 4.07.04 knowledge of directional control, flow control, pressure regulation, counterbalance, pressure reduction, servo and proportional valves
- 4.07.05 ability to align valves and fittings
- 4.07.06 ability to interpret specification charts for torque requirements

### Sub-task

#### 4.08 Inspects removable components for wear or malfunction.

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	NV	NV

- 4.08.01 knowledge of techniques and procedures to remove components



### **Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| 4.08.02 | knowledge of different types and functions of removable components           |
| 4.08.03 | ability to inspect, test and examine components for damage, defects and wear |
| 4.08.04 | ability to recognize conditions that lead to failure/breakdown               |
| 4.08.05 | ability to recognize common failures in components                           |
| 4.08.06 | ability to troubleshoot and identify faults and problems                     |
| 4.08.07 | ability to record damage, defects and wear                                   |

## **BLOCK B**

### **NEW INSTALLATIONS AND EFFICIENT OPERATION**

*Trends: There is a trend towards greater emphasis on preventative and predictive maintenance programs as well as an increase in the application of smart or intelligent system components that can run self-diagnostics and report findings automatically. New technology has also resulted in smaller, more compact panels that are prefabricated and delivered pre-wired and ready for field component connections.*

#### **Task 5 Maximizes operating efficiency of process control system.**

*Related Components:* Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, inspection procedures, hazard recognition, personal protective equipment, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, scaffolds, rigging, prints and drawings.

*Tools and Equipment:* Personal computers, software programs, reports, operator stations, calculators.

**Sub-task**

**5.01 Reviews maintenance and operations report.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

5.01.01 knowledge of maintenance schedules and requirements

5.01.02 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations

5.01.03 ability to source maintenance and operation data

5.01.04 ability to interpret reports for efficiency issues and errors

5.01.05 ability to validate reports against process control operation

5.01.06 ability to set work priorities

**Sub-task**

**5.02 Evaluates operation of panel mounted equipment.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

5.02.01 knowledge of purpose and function of equipment

5.02.02 knowledge of operating parameters and conditions for panel equipment

5.02.03 ability to verify operation of panel equipment such as annunciators, alarms, indicators, controls recorders, operator work stations and other peripheral equipment

5.02.04 ability to test operation of panel mounted equipment without disrupting process operations

**Sub-task**

**5.03 Investigates "out of spec", unusual reading and responses (low/high flows, temperatures, pressures, panel alarms, operator concerns).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 5.03.01 knowledge of equipment specifications and performance characteristics
- 5.03.02 knowledge of process characteristics
- 5.03.03 knowledge of types of common problems relating to responses from variables such as flow, temperature, pressure panel alarms and operator concerns
- 5.03.04 ability to review equipment/system concerns with manufacturer, process specialists, operators, maintenance and other personnel
- 5.03.05 ability to perform a root cause analysis to determine origin of unusual readings and responses

**Sub-task**

**5.04 Tunes process control systems (feedback loops, feed-forward, cascade, ratio, batch, on-off).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 5.04.01 knowledge of process characteristics
- 5.04.02 knowledge of procedures and techniques for tuning control system
- 5.04.03 knowledge of applications, types and operating features of control systems such as feedback loops, feed-forward, cascade, ratio, batch, and on-off

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 5.04.04 knowledge of sequence of operations and operations performed control system such as measurement, decision, manipulation
- 5.04.05 ability to determine control settings such as proportional, integral, derivative
- 5.04.06 ability to differentiate between a tuning problem and a problem with equipment components
- 5.04.07 ability to analyze equipment response to determine tuning requirements

**Sub-task**

**5.05 Inspects field mounted equipment.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 5.05.01 knowledge of manufacturers specifications
- 5.05.02 knowledge of inspection procedures and techniques
- 5.05.03 knowledge of types of field equipment such as sensing elements, transducers, final control elements
- 5.05.04 ability to locate, access and verify identification of field mounted equipment
- 5.05.05 ability to assess equipment appearance and operation to determine the cause of any "out of spec" conditions

**Sub-task**

**5.06 Develops preventative and predictive maintenance programs.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 5.06.01 knowledge of manufacturers specifications
- 5.06.02 knowledge of manufacturers recommended maintenance schedule
- 5.06.03 knowledge of equipment history and operating specifications
- 5.06.04 knowledge of lubrication techniques
- 5.06.05 knowledge of maintenance schedules, systems and programs
- 5.06.06 knowledge of equipment operating requirements
- 5.06.07 ability to interpret production data and maintenance data to determine preventive requirements
- 5.06.08 ability to revise preventative maintenance programs due to process changes, manufacturers recommendations or equipment failure analysis
- 5.06.09 ability to prepare paper-based and electronic documents to format specifications

**Sub-task**

**5.07 Develops standard operating procedures (SOPs).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	no	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 5.07.01 knowledge of process flow and sequence of operations
- 5.07.02 knowledge of operating conditions
- 5.07.03 knowledge of standard operating procedure development format and approval process
- 5.07.04 knowledge of operating performance steps, standards and duration of performance
- 5.07.05 knowledge of manufacturers specifications
- 5.07.06 knowledge of inspection procedures and techniques

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

5.07.07 ability to locate, access and verify identification of field mounted equipment

5.07.08 ability to prepare paper-based and electronic documents to format specifications

**Sub-task**

**5.08 Performs operational checks of process control systems. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

5.08.01 knowledge of process control system operating conditions and requirements

5.08.02 knowledge of acceptable performance ranges for systems

5.08.03 knowledge of operational problems

5.08.04 ability to test system with little or no disruption to the process

5.08.05 ability to assess equipment appearance and operation to determine the cause of any "out of spec" conditions

**Task 6 Facilitates new installations.**

*Related Components:* Manufacturer specifications, layout, blueprints, trade codes, fasteners, project planning, maintenance scheduling, lubrication, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, inspection procedures, hazard recognition, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, scaffolds, riggings, prints and drawings.

*Tools and Equipment:* Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.

**Sub-task**

**6.01 Advises on system requirements.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					6.01.01		knowledge of maintenance schedules and requirements					
					6.01.02		knowledge of process characteristics					
					6.01.03		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations features of instrumentation under consideration					
					6.01.04		ability to verify equipment/process and instrumentation match and selection					
					6.01.05		ability to interpret manufacturers' recommendations for operating limits, tolerances, specifications and start-up process					

**Sub-task**

**6.02 Verifies process drawings and documentation.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					6.02.01		knowledge of maintenance schedules and requirements					
					6.02.02		knowledge of process characteristics					
					6.02.03		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations features of instrumentation under consideration					
					6.02.04		knowledge of process areas and conditions					
					6.02.05		ability to verify equipment/process and instrumentation match and selection					
					6.02.06		ability to validate drawings against actual installations					

**Sub-task**

**6.03 Verifies new equipment against specifications on data sheets.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

6.03.01 knowledge of manufacturers specifications, equipment requirements and operating specifications

6.03.02 ability to interpret data sheets to determine equipment specification requested

**Sub-task**

**6.04 Fabricates brackets and mounts.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

6.04.01 knowledge of equipment installation specifications

6.04.02 knowledge of material characteristics and requirements

6.04.03 knowledge of process impact on materials

6.04.04 knowledge of environmental and operating conditions

6.04.05 ability to select material to meet process and environmental conditions

**Sub-task**

**6.05 Fabricates field enclosures.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

**(NOT COMMON CORE)**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	no	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

6.05.01 knowledge of purpose of field enclosure

6.05.02 knowledge of process impact on enclosure



**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 6.05.03 knowledge of environmental and operating conditions
- 6.05.04 ability to design an enclosure to meet the equipment and process needs
- 6.05.05 ability to select material to meet process and environmental conditions
- 6.05.06 ability to layout material for cutting and fabricating

**Sub-task**

**6.06 Fabricates panels.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

**(NOT COMMON CORE)**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	no	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					6.06.01		knowledge of purpose of panels				
					6.06.02		knowledge of process impact on panels				
					6.06.03		knowledge of environmental and operating conditions				
					6.06.04		ability to determine power and supply considerations for panel mounted equipment such as pneumatic and electrical				
					6.06.05		ability to mount equipment shelves and racks on panels				
					6.06.06		ability to select material to meet process and environmental conditions				
					6.06.07		ability to layout a panel				

**Sub-task**

**6.07 Coordinates equipment and field enclosure installations.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 6.07.01 knowledge of installation techniques and procedures
- 6.07.02 knowledge of sequence of installation
- 6.07.03 knowledge of job conditions
- 6.07.04 knowledge of labour requirements and agreements
- 6.07.05 knowledge of time requirements
- 6.07.06 ability to assess types and amount of work to be completed and set priorities
- 6.07.07 ability to design a project plan
- 6.07.08 ability to schedule material, work and workers
- 6.07.09 ability to obtain permits
- 6.07.10 ability to inspect the work in progress and maintain critical path

**Sub-task**

**6.08 Performs operational check outs of new equipment.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 6.08.01 knowledge of maintenance schedules and requirements
- 6.08.02 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 6.08.03 knowledge of operating parameters for new equipment including pre-installation calibration methods
- 6.08.04 ability to perform pre-installation calibration verification
- 6.08.05 ability to confirm equipment capabilities against work order or purchase requisitions

**Sub-task**

**6.09 Verifies equipment installations and calibrations.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u> yes	<u>NS</u> yes	<u>PE</u> yes	<u>NB</u> yes	<u>QC</u> ND	<u>ON</u> yes	<u>MB</u> yes	<u>SK</u> yes	<u>AB</u> yes	<u>BC</u> yes	<u>NT</u> NV	<u>YK</u> NV
					6.09.01						knowledge of maintenance schedules and requirements
					6.09.02						knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
					6.09.03						ability to locate, access and identify field mounted equipment
					6.09.04						ability to confirm equipment installation specifications against work order or purchase requisitions

**Sub-task**

**6.10 Coordinates changeovers to new systems from old.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u> yes	<u>NS</u> yes	<u>PE</u> yes	<u>NB</u> yes	<u>QC</u> ND	<u>ON</u> yes	<u>MB</u> yes	<u>SK</u> yes	<u>AB</u> yes	<u>BC</u> yes	<u>NT</u> NV	<u>YK</u> NV
					6.10.01						knowledge of maintenance schedules and requirements
					6.10.02						knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
					6.10.03						knowledge of removal and installation techniques and procedures
					6.10.04						knowledge of job conditions, time requirements, labour requirements and agreements
					6.10.05						ability to design a project plan
					6.10.06						ability to schedule material, work and workers

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 6.10.07 ability to obtain permits
- 6.10.08 ability to label all loops, instruments and cables
- 6.10.09 ability to inspect the work in progress and maintain critical path

**Sub-task**

**6.11 Configures process control systems.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 6.11.01 knowledge of process control requirements
- 6.11.02 knowledge of process control configuration procedures and techniques
- 6.11.03 knowledge of types of process and control systems such as Scada, P/C and DSC
- 6.11.04 ability to input process control data and verify settings

**Sub-task**

**6.12 Installs auxiliary equipment.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 6.12.01 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for auxiliary equipment such as alarms and gauges
- 6.12.02 ability to select auxiliary equipment to meet application requirements

## BLOCK C

### FIELD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

*Trends:* There is a trend towards smart or intelligent system components that are capable of self-diagnostics. Calibration and set-up can be done utilizing personal computers, microprocessors and customized software. Transmitters that use force balance principles are no longer the norm.

#### Task 7 Maintains field mounted pressure equipment.

*Related Components:* Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, inspection procedures, hazard recognition, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, drawing index systems.

*Tools and Equipment:* Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment, gauges, vacuum, differential pressure and pressure, transmitters, electrical and pneumatic force balance, inductance transmitters, multi-pressure scanners, dedicated pressure multiplexors, pressure switches.

#### Sub-task

**7.01 Installs pressure gauges (pressure, vacuum and differential pressure).**

#### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| 7.01.01 | knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations  |
| 7.01.02 | knowledge of application, installation procedures and techniques for pressure gauges   |
| 7.01.03 | knowledge of types of pressure gauges for measuring pressure, vacuum and differential pressure such as back flange, differential, front flange, turret types and diaphragm and vacuum gauges |
| 7.01.04 | knowledge of the impact of environmental factors and materials on gauge operation and visibility   |

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 7.01.05 ability to size and select pressure gauge to meet application requirements
- 7.01.06 ability to connect and secure pressure gauges
- 7.01.07 ability to verify operation of device

**Sub-task**

**7.02 Installs electronic pressure transmitters (pressure and vacuum).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 7.02.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 7.02.02 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for electronic pressure transmitter
- 7.02.03 knowledge of types of electronic pressure transmitters used to measure pressure and vacuum such as inductance, electronic force balance pressure transmitter and variable reluctance electronic force balance pressure devices
- 7.02.04 ability to select electronic pressure transmitter to meet application requirements
- 7.02.05 ability to connect and secure electronic pressure transmitters
- 7.02.06 ability to verify operation of device

**Sub-task**

**7.03 Installs pneumatic pressure transmitters (pressure and vacuum).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

7.03.01	knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
7.03.02	knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for pneumatic pressure transmitter
7.03.03	knowledge of types of pneumatic pressure transmitters such as force-balance pressure transmitters and multiple pressure scanners including rotary pressure scanners, high-speed pressure scanners, dedicated pressure multiplexers
7.03.04	ability to select pneumatic pressure transmitter to meet application requirements
7.03.05	ability to connect and secure pneumatic pressure transmitters
7.03.06	ability to verify operation of device

### **Sub-task**

#### **7.04 Installs pressure regulators.**

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

7.04.01	knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
7.04.02	knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for pressure regulators
7.04.03	knowledge of types of pressure regulators such as standard and relief
7.04.04	ability to size and select pressure regulators to meet application requirements
7.04.05	ability to connect and secure pressure regulators
7.04.06	ability to verify operation of device

**Sub-task**

**7.05 Installs pressure switches (pressure, vacuum and differential pressure).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

7.05.01 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for pressure switches

7.05.02 knowledge of operating requirements for sensing elements

7.05.03 knowledge of types of pressure switches such as dual control and fixed differential

7.05.04 knowledge of case designs for pressure switches including weather resistant and explosion proof

7.05.05 ability to size and select pressure switches to meet application requirements

7.05.06 ability to connect and secure pressure switches

7.05.07 ability to verify operation of device

**Sub-task**

**7.06 Calibrates pressure gauges (pressure, vacuum and differential pressure).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

7.06.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations

7.06.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for pressure gauges

7.06.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors

7.06.04 knowledge of calibration standards for pressure gauges



**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 7.06.05 ability to assess the installation
- 7.06.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 7.06.07 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device
- 7.06.08 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**7.07 Calibrates electronic pressure transmitters (pressure and vacuum).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 7.07.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 7.07.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for electronic pressure transmitters
- 7.07.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 7.07.04 knowledge of calibration standards for electronic pressure transmitters
- 7.07.05 ability to assess the installation
- 7.07.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 7.07.07 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device
- 7.07.08 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**7.08 Calibrates pneumatic pressure transmitters (pressure and vacuum).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					7.08.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations				
					7.08.02		knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for pneumatic pressure transmitters including computer driven recalibration				
					7.08.03		knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors				
					7.08.04		knowledge of calibration standards for pneumatic pressure transmitters				
					7.08.05		ability to assess the installation				
					7.08.06		ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration				
					7.08.07		ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device				
					7.08.08		ability to verify the operation of the device and its components				

**Sub-task**

**7.09 Calibrates pressure switches (pressure, vacuum and differential pressure).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					7.09.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations				
					7.09.02		knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for pressure switches				
					7.09.03		knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors				

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 7.09.04 knowledge of calibration standards and set points for pressure switches
- 7.09.05 ability to assess the installation
- 7.09.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 7.09.07 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device
- 7.09.08 ability to verify the operation of the device

**Sub-task**

**7.10 Tests pressure regulators.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 7.10.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 7.10.02 knowledge of test procedures and techniques for pressure regulators
- 7.10.03 knowledge of cause and effect of operation errors
- 7.10.04 knowledge of system requirements for the pressure regulator
- 7.10.05 ability to assess the installation
- 7.10.06 ability to operate the pressure regulator and observe its response

**Sub-task**

**7.11 Replaces pressure gauge components (pressure, vacuum and differential pressure).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

**(NOT COMMON CORE)**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	no	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 7.11.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 7.11.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for pressure gauge components
- 7.11.03 knowledge of types of components that can be replaced such as ring, glass lens, gaskets, pointers and dials
- 7.11.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 7.11.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and replaced components

**Sub-task**

**7.12 Replaces electronic pressure transmitter components (pressure and vacuum).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 7.12.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 7.12.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for electronic pressure transmitter components
- 7.12.03 knowledge of types of components that can be replaced such as seals, springs and levers
- 7.12.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 7.12.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and replaced components

**Sub-task**

**7.13 Replaces pneumatic pressure transmitter components (pressure and vacuum). Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 7.13.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 7.13.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for pneumatic pressure transmitter components
- 7.13.03 knowledge of types of components that can be replaced such as pressure gauges and bellows, rotors, bearings and stators for rotary pressure scanners
- 7.13.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 7.13.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and replaced components

**Sub-task**

**7.14 Replaces pressure switch components (pressure, vacuum and differential pressure). Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 7.14.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 7.14.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for pressure switch components
- 7.14.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components such as switch elements

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 7.14.04 knowledge of types of components that can be replaced such as switching assemblies, discs and springs
- 7.14.05 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 7.14.06 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and replaced components

**Sub-task**

**7.15 Replaces components on pressure regulators.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 7.15.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 7.15.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for pressure regulators
- 7.15.03 knowledge of types of components that can be replaced such as springs and diaphragms
- 7.15.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 7.15.05 ability to verify operation of device and replaced components

**Task 8 Maintains field mounted flow equipment.**

*Related Components:*

Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, scaffolds, prints and drawings, rigging, scaffolding, drawing index system, primary flow elements such as annubars, orifice plates (concentric, thin plate, sharp-edged), venturi tubes, flow nozzles, flumes (Parshall flume, Palmer Bowlus flume, Parabolic flume) and weirs (rectangular weir, Cippolette weir, vee notch weir), solid flowmeters, mechanical, electronic and nuclear, fluid flowmeters- electronic and pneumatic differential pressure, mass flowmeters gyroscopic mass, coriolis mass, angular-momentum mass, U-shaped gyroscopic mass, pressure differential and thermal class, vortex shedding meters, turbine flowmeters, liquid, gas, cryogenic, quantum dynamics, auto adjust turbo, propeller-type, rotor-type, turbine compound, aerovane vortex velocity, cup-type, bi-directional, flow switches, ultrasonic (time of flight, Doppler beam deflection and frequency difference), thermal (hot wire anemometer, hot film anemometer, thermocouple anemometer, Thomas meter, boundary layer mass), variable area, paddle, bypass, capacitance or capacitance noise, valve body, calorimetric flowmeter.

*Tools and Equipment:*

Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.

**Sub-task**

**8.01 Installs primary flow elements (annubars, orifice plates, venturi tubes, flow nozzles, flumes and weirs).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

8.01.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for primary flow elements

8.01.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for primary flow elements

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.01.03 knowledge of classes and types and sizing expectations of primary flow elements such as annubars, orifice plates (concentric, thin plate, sharp-edged), venturi tubes, flow nozzles, flumes (Parshall flume, Palmer Bowlus flume, Parabolic flume) and weirs (rectangular weir, Cippolette weir, vee notch weir)
- 8.01.04 ability to assess the process system characteristics for conditions that will impact on selection of primary element materials such as corrosive media
- 8.01.05 ability to size and select primary flow element to meet specified application requirements

**Sub-task**

**8.02 Evaluates primary flow element condition.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 8.02.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations of primary elements such as annubars, orifice plates, venturi tubes, flow nozzles, flumes (Parshall flume, Palmer Bowlus flume, Parabolic flume) and weirs (rectangular weir, Cippolette weir, vee notch weir)
- 8.02.02 ability to establish the relationships between flow and measured head for weirs
- 8.02.03 ability to measure differential pressure, fluid viscosity for orifice plates
- 8.02.04 ability to assess primary element against specification



**Sub-task**

**8.03 Installs mechanical solid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
 yes   yes   yes   no   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
 yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 8.03.01      knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations of mechanical solid flowmeters
- 8.03.02      knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for mechanical solid flowmeters
- 8.03.03      knowledge of classes and types of mechanical solid flowmeters
- 8.03.04      knowledge of types and sizes of flowmeter accessories
- 8.03.05      ability to assess the process system characteristics for conditions that will impact on selection of device such as corrosive media
- 8.03.06      ability to size and select device to meet specified application requirements
- 8.03.07      ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.04 Installs electronic solid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
 yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
 yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 8.04.01      knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electronic solid flowmeters
- 8.04.02      knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for electronic solid flowmeters
- 8.04.03      knowledge of types and sizes of flowmeter accessories

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.04.04 knowledge of classes and types of electronic solid flowmeters
- 8.04.05 knowledge of flow performance and measurement terminology
- 8.04.06 knowledge of digital principles and techniques used in control systems
- 8.04.07 ability to assess the process system characteristics for conditions that will impact on selection of device such as corrosive media
- 8.04.08 ability to size and select device to meet specified application requirements
- 8.04.09 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.05 Installs nuclear solid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 8.05.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for nuclear solid flowmeters
- 8.05.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for nuclear solid flowmeters
- 8.05.03 knowledge of classes and types of nuclear solid flowmeters
- 8.05.04 knowledge of types and characteristics of radioactive substances used in nuclear solid flowmeters
- 8.05.05 knowledge of flow performance and measurement terminology
- 8.05.06 knowledge of types and sizes of nuclear flowmeter accessories

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.05.07 ability to assess the process system characteristics for conditions that will impact on selection of device such as corrosive media
- 8.05.08 ability to size and select device to meet specified application requirements
- 8.05.09 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.06 Installs mechanical fluid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 8.06.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for mechanical fluid flowmeters
- 8.06.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for mechanical fluid flowmeters such as open channels, variable area, differential
- 8.06.03 knowledge of classes and types of mechanical fluid flowmeters
- 8.06.04 knowledge of types, performance and terminology of flow measurement such as head-class open channel flow measurement
- 8.06.05 knowledge of types, characteristics and configurations of weirs and flumes
- 8.06.06 knowledge of types and sizes of flowmeter accessories
- 8.06.07 ability to interpret blueprints and drawings
- 8.06.08 ability to calculate flow rates for weirs, flumes, and nozzles
- 8.06.09 ability to size an open channel flowmeter
- 8.06.10 ability to install purges and purge water

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.06.11 ability to select flowmeter to meet application requirements
- 8.06.12 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.07 Installs electronic fluid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 8.07.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electronic fluid flowmeters
- 8.07.02 knowledge of orifice installation requirements, procedures and techniques for electronic fluid flowmeters
- 8.07.03 knowledge of classes and types of electronic fluid flowmeters such as magnetic flowmeters, mass vortex, ultrasonic and thermal
- 8.07.04 knowledge of types and sizes of flowmeter accessories
- 8.07.05 knowledge of purpose and principles, performance and terminology of flow measurement such as inferential and true mass-flow measurement
- 8.07.06 knowledge of purpose and principle of operation of electronic fluid flowmeters
- 8.07.07 ability to size pulse-class devices
- 8.07.08 ability to size and select device to meet specified application requirements
- 8.07.09 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.08 Installs magnetic fluid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					8.08.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for magnetic fluid flowmeters					
					8.08.02		knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for magnetic fluid flowmeters (avoiding high points in piping runs and lines with vertical downward flow)					
					8.08.03		knowledge of classes and types of magnetic fluid flowmeters					
					8.08.04		knowledge of Faraday's Law of electromagnetic induction					
					8.08.05		knowledge of the principle of an electric gene					
					8.08.06		knowledge of flow performance and measurement terminology					
					8.08.07		knowledge of types and sizes of magnetic fluid flowmeter accessories					
					8.08.08		ability to size and select device to meet specified application requirements					
					8.08.09		ability to clean liner and electrodes					
					8.08.10		ability to mount electrodes					
					8.08.11		ability to determine grounding techniques					
					8.08.12		ability to verify the operation of the device and its components					

**Sub-task**

**8.09 Installs mass flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.09.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for mass flowmeters
- 8.09.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for mass flowmeters
- 8.09.03 knowledge of classes and types of mass flowmeters such as gyroscopic mass, coriolis mass, angular-momentum mass, U-shaped gyroscopic mass, pressure-differential and thermal-class
- 8.09.04 knowledge of types and sizes of flowmeter
- 8.09.05 knowledge of the principles and differences between inferential and true mass-flow measurement
- 8.09.06 ability to calculate mass flow
- 8.09.07 ability to size and select device to meet specified application requirements
- 8.09.08 ability to perform hookups and terminate wiring
- 8.09.09 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.10 Installs vortex shedding flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 8.10.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for vortex shedding flowmeter
- 8.10.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for vortex shedding flowmeter
- 8.10.03 knowledge of classes, types and sizes of vortex shedding flowmeters such as swirl-meter and strut or bluff-body style

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.10.04 knowledge of types and sizes of vortex shedding flowmeter accessories
- 8.10.05 knowledge of analog and digital electronics
- 8.10.06 ability to size and select device to meet specified application requirements
- 8.10.07 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.11 Installs turbine flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
 yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
 yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 8.11.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for turbine flowmeters
- 8.11.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for turbine flowmeters
- 8.11.03 knowledge of classes, types and sizes of turbine flowmeters such as liquid, gas, cryogenic, quantum dynamics, auto adjust turbo, propeller-type, rotor-type, turbine compound, aerovane, vortex velocity, cup-type, bi-directional
- 8.11.04 knowledge of types, characteristics and sizes of turbine flowmeter add-ons such as bearings (journal, ball, pivot), strainers, turbine flow transducers and probes and terminology such as flow straightener, rotational velocity, pulses, concept of proportionality and linear relationship, laminar and tubular flow, pressure and viscosity effects
- 8.11.05 knowledge of analog and digital electronics
- 8.11.06 ability to size and select device to meet specified application requirements

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.11.07 ability to select turbine flowmeter measuring technique
- 8.11.08 ability to eliminate eddies and swirls in the turbine flowmeters
- 8.11.09 ability to determine pressure drop across a turbine flowmeter
- 8.11.10 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.12 Installs flow switches**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 8.12.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for flow switches (for liquid, gases, and solids)
- 8.12.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for flow switches
- 8.12.03 knowledge of classes and types of flow switches such as ultrasonic (time of flight, Doppler beam-deflection and frequency difference), thermal (hot wire anemometer, hot film anemometer, thermocouple anemometer, Thomas meter, boundary layer mass), variable area, paddle, bypass, capacitance or capacitance noise, valve body, calorimetric flowmeter
- 8.12.04 knowledge of types and sizes of flow switches add-ons such as components of ultrasonic flowmeter, adhesives (transient time), valves, coupling, protective devices (filters, strainers, and traps) used in piping systems, vibration dampeners
- 8.12.05 knowledge of type and characteristics of variable-area flow-measuring instrument



**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.12.06 knowledge of type and characteristics of variable-area flow-measuring instrument
- 8.12.07 ability to size and select device to meet specified application requirements
- 8.12.08 ability to mount, clamp, glue sensor (open channels, transient time)
- 8.12.09 ability to install acoustics (transient time)
- 8.12.10 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.13 Calibrates mechanical solid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 8.13.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 8.13.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques
- 8.13.03 knowledge of the cause and effect of calibration errors
- 8.13.04 ability to assess the installation of mechanical solid flowmeter
- 8.13.05 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 8.13.06 ability to read out instrumentation of mechanical solid flow device
- 8.13.07 ability to perform precalibration of mechanical solid flow device
- 8.13.08 ability to adjust instrument such as leveling and aligning planes
- 8.13.09 ability to verify operation of mechanical solid flow device

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

8.13.10 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.14 Calibrates electronic solid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF  
yes

NS  
yes

PE  
yes

NB  
yes

QC  
ND

ON  
yes

MB  
yes

SK  
yes

AB  
yes

BC  
yes

NT  
NV

YK  
NV

8.14.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations

8.14.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques

8.14.03 knowledge of the cause and effect of calibration errors

8.14.04 ability to assess installation of electronic solid flow device

8.14.05 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration

8.14.06 ability to read out instrumentation of electronic solid flow device

8.14.07 ability to perform precalibration of electronic solid flow device

8.14.08 ability to test circuits

8.14.09 ability to adjust instrument such as leveling and aligning planes

8.14.10 ability to verify operation of electronic solid flow device

8.14.11 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.15 Calibrates nuclear solid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					8.15.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations				
					8.15.02		knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques				
					8.15.03		knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors				
					8.15.04		knowledge of types and characteristics of radioactive substances used in nuclear solid flowmeters				
					8.15.05		ability to assess installation of nuclear solid flow device				
					8.15.06		ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration				
					8.15.07		ability to read out instrumentation of nuclear solid flow device				
					8.15.08		ability to perform precalibration of nuclear solid flow device				
					8.15.09		ability to test circuits				
					8.15.10		ability to adjust instrument such as leveling and aligning planes				
					8.15.11		ability to verify operation of nuclear solid flow device				
					8.15.12		ability to verify the operation of the device and its components				

**Sub-task**

**8.16 Calibrates mechanical fluid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.16.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 8.16.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques
- 8.16.03 knowledge of the cause and effect of calibration errors
- 8.16.04 ability to assess the installation of the mechanical fluid flowmeter
- 8.16.05 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 8.16.06 ability to read out instrumentation of mechanical fluid flow device
- 8.16.07 ability to perform precalibration of mechanical fluid flow device
- 8.16.08 ability to adjust instrument such as leveling and aligning planes
- 8.16.09 ability to verify operation of mechanical fluid flowmeter
- 8.16.10 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.17 Calibrates electronic fluid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 8.17.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 8.17.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques
- 8.17.03 knowledge of the cause and effect of calibration errors
- 8.17.04 knowledge of sizing of pulse-class devices

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.17.05 ability to assess orifice installation of electronic fluid flow device
- 8.17.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 8.17.07 ability to read out instrumentation of electronic fluid flow device
- 8.17.08 ability to perform precalibration of electronic fluid flow device
- 8.17.09 ability to verify operation of electronic fluid flow device
- 8.17.10 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.18 Calibrates magnetic fluid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 8.18.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 8.18.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques
- 8.18.03 knowledge of types of fluid measurement
- 8.18.04 knowledge of the cause and effect of calibration errors
- 8.18.05 ability to assess installation of magnetic fluid flow device
- 8.18.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 8.18.07 ability to read out instrumentation of magnetic fluid flow device
- 8.18.08 ability to verify operation of magnetic fluid flow device

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

8.18.09 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.19 Calibrates mass flowmeters. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

8.19.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations

8.19.02 knowledge of purpose and principle of operation of mass flowmeters

8.19.03 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques

8.19.04 knowledge of types of mass flowmeter measurement

8.19.05 knowledge of the cause and effect of calibration errors

8.19.06 ability to assess installation of mass flowmeter

8.19.07 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration

8.19.08 ability to read out instrumentation of mass flowmeter

8.19.09 ability to perform precalibration of mass flowmeter

8.19.10 ability to verify operation of mass flowmeter

8.19.11 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.20 Calibrates turbine flowmeters. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.20.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 8.20.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques such as universal viscosity calibration and universal viscosity curve, standard liquid calibration , K-factor calibration
- 8.20.03 knowledge of types of turbine flowmeter measurement
- 8.20.04 knowledge of the cause and effect of calibration errors
- 8.20.05 ability to assess installation of turbine flowmeters
- 8.20.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 8.20.07 ability to read out instrumentation of categories such as totalizer, rate indicators
- 8.20.08 ability to perform precalibration of turbine flowmeters
- 8.20.09 ability to verify operation of turbine flowmeters
- 8.20.10 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.21 Calibrates flow switches.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
 yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
 yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 8.21.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 8.21.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques
- 8.21.03 knowledge of types of flow switches measurement

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.21.04 knowledge of the cause and effect of calibration errors
- 8.21.05 ability to assess installation of flow switches
- 8.21.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 8.21.07 ability to read out instrumentation of flow switches
- 8.21.08 ability to perform precalibration of flow switches
- 8.21.09 ability to verify operation of flow switches
- 8.21.10 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**8.22 Replaces components on mechanical solid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 8.22.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 8.22.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for components on mechanical solid flowmeters
- 8.22.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 8.22.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 8.22.05 ability to verify operation of device and replaced components on mechanical solid flowmeters
- 8.22.06 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components



**Sub-task**

**8.23 Replaces components on electronic solid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

8.23.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations

8.23.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for components on electronic solid flowmeters

8.23.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components

8.23.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements

8.23.05 ability to verify operation of device and replaced components on electronic solid flowmeters

8.23.06 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

8.23.07 ability to verify calibration of the device

**Sub-task**

**8.24 Replaces components on nuclear solid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

8.24.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations

8.24.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for components on nuclear solid flowmeters

8.24.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.24.04 knowledge of the disassembly/assembly techniques
- 8.24.05 knowledge of types and characteristics of radioactive substances used in components of nuclear solid flowmeters
- 8.24.06 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 8.24.07 ability to verify operation of device and replaced components on nuclear solid flowmeters
- 8.24.08 ability to verify calibration of the device

**Sub-task**

**8.25 Replaces components on mechanical fluid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 8.25.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 8.25.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for components on mechanical fluid flowmeters
- 8.25.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 8.25.04 knowledge of types, characteristics of components of weirs and flumes
- 8.25.05 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 8.25.06 ability to verify operation of device and replaced components on mechanical fluid flowmeters
- 8.25.07 ability to verify calibration of the device

**Sub-task**

**8.26 Replaces components on electronic fluid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					8.26.01						
					8.26.02						
					8.26.03						
					8.26.04						
					8.26.05						
					8.26.06						
					8.26.07						

**Sub-task**

**8.27 Replaces components on magnetic fluid flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					8.27.01						
					8.27.02						

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

8.27.03	knowledge of Faraday’s Law of Electromagnetic Induction
8.27.04	ability to select components to meet application requirements
8.27.05	ability to clean liner and electrodes
8.27.06	ability to verify operation of device and replaced components on electronic fluid flowmeters
8.27.07	ability to verify calibration of the device

**Sub-task**

**8.28 Replaces components on mass flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

8.28.01	knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
8.28.02	knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for components on mass flowmeters such as gyroscopic mass, coriolis mass, angular-momentum mass, U-shaped gyroscopic mass, pressure-differential and thermal-class
8.28.03	ability to select components to meet application requirements
8.28.04	ability to verify operation of device and replaced components on mass flowmeters
8.28.05	ability to verify calibration of the device

**Sub-task**

**8.29 Replaces components on turbine flowmeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.29.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 8.29.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for components on turbine flowmeters such as liquid, gas, cryogenic, quantum dynamics, auto adjust turbo, propeller-type, rotor-type, turbine compound, aerovane, vortex velocity, cup-type, bi-directional
- 8.29.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components such as bearings (journal, ball, pivot), strainers, turbine flow transducers and probes, pick-offs
- 8.29.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 8.29.05 ability to verify operation of device and replaced components on turbine flowmeters
- 8.29.06 ability to verify calibration of the device

**Sub-task**

**8.30 Replaces components on flow switches.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 8.30.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 8.30.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for components on flow switches for liquid, gases, solids such as ultrasonic (time of flight, Doppler beam deflection and frequency difference), thermal (hot wire anemometer, hot film anemometer, thermocouple anemometer, Thomas meter, boundary layer mass), variable area, paddle, bypass, capacitance or capacitance noise, valve body, calorimetric flowmeter

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 8.30.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components such as adhesives (transient time), valves, coupling, protective devices (filters, strainers, traps) used in piping systems, vibration dampeners, sensors
- 8.30.04 knowledge of types of components that can be replaced
- 8.30.05 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 8.30.06 ability to verify operation of device and replaced components on flow switches
- 8.30.07 ability to verify calibration of the device

**Task 9 Maintains field mounted level equipment.**

*Related Components:*

Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, equipment, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, scaffolds, prints and drawings, rigging, scaffolding, sight glass, mechanical level indicators, mechanical floats and displacers, electronic and pneumatic differential pressure level, transmitters, nuclear level indicators, bubble pipes, open tank and closed vessel level systems, electronic level measuring devices, ultrasonic and thermal devices, flushing water and purge lines.

*Tools and Equipment:*

Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.

**Sub-task**

**9.01 Installs sight glasses.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	no	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 9.01.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for sight glasses

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 9.01.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for sight glasses
- 9.01.03 knowledge of construction of storage units and containers for sight glass usage
- 9.01.04 knowledge of applications and types of sight glasses
- 9.01.05 knowledge of the impact of environmental factors and materials on sight glass operation
- 9.01.06 ability to size and select device to meet specified application requirements
- 9.01.07 ability to connect, secure and level sight glasses
- 9.01.08 ability to verify operation of device

**Sub-task**

**9.02 Installs mechanical level indicators.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 9.02.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for mechanical level indicators such as range values, conditions of liquid and tank
- 9.02.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for mechanical level indicators
- 9.02.03 knowledge of application and types of mechanical level indicators such as mechanical floats and displacers and differential-pressure instruments
- 9.02.04 ability to determine site for mechanical level indicator
- 9.02.05 ability to select mechanical level indicator to meet application requirements

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 9.02.06 ability to support device during installation
- 9.02.07 ability to secure and level instruments
- 9.02.08 ability to verify operation of device

**Sub-task**

**9.03 Installs nuclear level measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					9.03.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for nuclear level measuring device such as range values, condition of liquid and tank				
					9.03.02		knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for nuclear level measuring device				
					9.03.03		knowledge of application and types of nuclear level measuring devices				
					9.03.04		knowledge of types and characteristics of radioactive substances used in devices such as radium				
					9.03.05		ability to determine site for nuclear level measuring device				
					9.03.06		ability to select nuclear level measuring device to meet application requirements				
					9.03.07		ability to mount and secure nuclear level measuring device				
					9.03.08		ability to verify operation of device				



**Sub-task**

**9.04 Installs pneumatic level measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 9.04.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for pneumatic level measuring devices such as range values, condition of liquid and tank
- 9.04.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for pneumatic level measuring devices
- 9.04.03 knowledge of application and types of pneumatic level measuring devices such as pneumatic displacers, purged-pipe system/bubble-tube systems and differential-pressure instruments
- 9.04.04 ability to determine site for pneumatic level measuring device
- 9.04.05 ability to size and select pneumatic level measuring device and associated devices to meet application requirements
- 9.04.06 ability to secure and level instruments
- 9.04.07 ability to verify operation of device

**Sub-task**

**9.05 Installs electronic level measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 9.05.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electronic level measuring devices such as range values, condition of liquid and tank
- 9.05.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for electronic level measuring devices

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 9.05.03 knowledge of applications and types of electronic level measuring devices including ultrasonic and thermal devices
- 9.05.04 ability to determine site for electronic level measuring device
- 9.05.05 ability to size and select electronic level measuring device, associated sensors and mounting brackets to meet application requirements
- 9.05.06 ability to secure and level instruments
- 9.05.07 ability to verify operation of device

**Sub-task**

**9.06 Installs level switches.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 9.06.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for level switches
- 9.06.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for level switches
- 9.06.03 knowledge of applications and types of level switches
- 9.06.04 ability to determine site for level switch
- 9.06.05 ability to size and select level switches to meet application requirements
- 9.06.06 ability to secure and level switch
- 9.06.07 ability to verify operation of switch

**Sub-task**

**9.07 Replaces mechanical level measuring device components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 9.07.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 9.07.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for mechanical level measuring device components
- 9.07.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components such as condition and velocity of liquids
- 9.07.04 ability to rig and hoist equipment
- 9.07.05 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 9.07.06 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of replaced components

**Sub-task**

**9.08 Replaces nuclear level measuring device components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 9.08.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for nuclear level measuring device components
- 9.08.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for nuclear level measuring device components
- 9.08.03 knowledge of types and characteristics of radioactive substances used in devices such as radium

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 9.08.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 9.08.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of replaced components

**Sub-task**

**9.09 Replaces pneumatic level measuring device components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 9.09.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for pneumatic level measuring device components
- 9.09.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for pneumatic level measuring device components
- 9.09.03 knowledge of operating considerations for components such as condition and velocity of liquids
- 9.09.04 ability to rig and hoist equipment
- 9.09.05 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 9.09.06 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of replaced components

**Sub-task**

**9.10 Replaces level switch components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

- 9.10.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for level switch components
- 9.10.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for level switch components
- 9.10.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 9.10.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 9.10.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of replaced components

### **Sub-task**

#### **9.11 Replaces electronic measuring device components.**

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 9.11.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electronic measuring device components
- 9.11.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for electronic components
- 9.11.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 9.11.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 9.11.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of replaced components

**Task 10 Maintains field mounted temperature devices.**

*Related Components:*

Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules, lubrication, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, scaffolds, prints and drawings, rigging, scaffolding, temperature conversion tables, resistance thermal devices (RTDs), infrared devices, thermocouples-copper-constantan, iron-constantan, chromel-alumel and rhodium-platinum, thermistors, pyrometers, thermal switches, thermal filled systems-liquid, vapour and gas, thermometers-liquid filled and bimetallic types.

*Tools and Equipment:*

Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.

**Sub-task**

**10.01 Installs mechanical temperature measuring devices (bimetallic thermometers).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 10.01.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 10.01.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for mechanical temperature measuring devices
- 10.01.03 knowledge of control requirements for instrument selection such as cost, explosion hazards, maintenance requirements and reliability
- 10.01.04 knowledge of types of mechanical temperature measuring devices such as thermistors and pyrometers
- 10.01.05 ability to size and select temperature measuring device to meet application requirements
- 10.01.06 ability to secure device
- 10.01.07 ability to verify operation of device

**Sub-task**

**10.02 Installs primary temperature element (thermistors, thermocouples, RTD's and pyrometers).** **Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
							10.02.01				knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
							10.02.02				knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for primary temperature elements and accessories (e.g. thermowells)
							10.02.03				knowledge of control requirements for instrument selection such as cost, explosion hazards, maintenance requirements and reliability
							10.02.04				knowledge of application and types of primary temperature elements such as thermocouples, resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) and galvanometers
							10.02.05				knowledge of application and types of non-contact measuring devices such as pyrometers and infrared devices
							10.02.06				ability to interpret standard limits of error for a variety of couples/wires such as copper-constantan, iron-constantan, chromel-alumel and platinum rhodium-platinum
							10.02.07				ability to select primary temperature element to meet application requirements
							10.02.08				ability to perform hookups and terminate wiring
							10.02.09				ability to verify operation of element

**Sub-task**

**10.03 Evaluates primary temperature element condition.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

10.03.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations

10.03.02 knowledge of inspection and testing procedures and techniques for primary elements

10.03.03 ability to inspect condition of primary element, accessories (thermowell), piping, tubing and wiring

**Sub-task**

**10.04 Installs filled thermal systems.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

10.04.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations

10.04.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for thermal systems

10.04.03 knowledge of control requirements for instrument selection such as cost, explosion hazards, maintenance requirements and reliability

10.04.04 knowledge of applications and types of thermal systems including liquid-expansion, vapour-pressure and gas pressure

10.04.05 ability to select and secure thermal systems to meet application requirements

10.04.06 ability to verify operation of thermal systems



**Sub-task****10.05 Installs temperature switches.****Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					10.05.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations				
					10.05.02		knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for temperature switches				
					10.05.03		knowledge of control requirements for instrument selection such as cost, explosion hazards, maintenance requirements and reliability				
					10.05.04		knowledge of application and types of temperature switches				
					10.05.05		ability to select temperature switches to meet application requirements				
					10.05.06		ability to secure temperature switch				
					10.05.07		ability to verify operation of temperature switch				

**Sub-task****10.06 Calibrates mechanical temperature measuring systems.****Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					10.06.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations				
					10.06.02		knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques				
					10.06.03		knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors				
					10.06.04		ability to assess the installation				

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 10.06.05 ability to introduce a mechanical level reference standard and assess the status of the mechanical temperature measuring system
- 10.06.06 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/process
- 10.06.07 ability to verify operation of mechanical level measuring system

**Sub-task**

**10.07 Calibrates filled thermal systems.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 10.07.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 10.07.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for thermal systems such as liquid-expansion, vapour pressure and gas pressure
- 10.07.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 10.07.04 knowledge of calibration standards for thermal systems
- 10.07.05 ability to assess the installation
- 10.07.06 ability to introduce a thermal reference standard (e.g. a temperature bath) and the calibration instrument/device
- 10.07.07 ability to verify operation of the thermal system

**Sub-task**

**10.08 Calibrates temperature switches.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 10.08.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 10.08.02 knowledge of purpose and principles of operation of temperature switches
- 10.08.03 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques
- 10.08.04 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 10.08.05 knowledge of types of temperature measurement
- 10.08.06 ability to assess the installation
- 10.08.07 ability to introduce a temperature reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 10.08.08 ability to interpret temperature-EMF values
- 10.08.09 ability to adjust the calibration of the of instrument to the process requirements
- 10.08.10 ability to verify operation of a temperature switch

**Sub-task**

**10.09 Replaces components on mechanical temperature measuring systems.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 10.09.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 10.09.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for mechanical temperature measuring devices
- 10.09.03 knowledge of plant process and process system requirements

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 10.09.04 knowledge of control requirements for instrument selection such as cost, explosion hazards, maintenance requirements and reliability
- 10.09.05 knowledge of applications and types of mechanical temperature measuring devices such as bimetallic thermometers
- 10.09.06 ability to assess the installation
- 10.09.07 ability to select temperature measuring device to meet application requirements
- 10.09.08 ability to secure device
- 10.09.09 ability to verify operation and calibration of device

**Sub-task**

**10.10 Replaces components on filled thermal systems.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 10.10.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
- 10.10.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for thermal systems
- 10.10.03 knowledge of applications and types of thermal systems such as liquid-expansion systems, vapour-pressure systems and gas-pressure systems
- 10.10.04 ability to test sensor operation
- 10.10.05 ability to select sensors and system elements to meet application requirements
- 10.10.06 ability to verify operation of system and replaced components
- 10.10.07 ability to verify calibration of the device

## Sub-task

### 10.11 Replaces temperature switch components. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					10.11.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations				
					10.11.02		knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for temperature switch components				
					10.11.03		knowledge of application and types of temperature switches				
					10.11.04		knowledge of temperature switch components such as thermocouples, extension wires, connection boxes				
					10.11.05		ability to assess switches for defects and operation				
					10.11.06		ability to select switches to meet application requirements				
					10.11.07		ability to verify operation and calibration of switch and operation of replaced components				

## BLOCK D

### INSTRUMENTATION AND CALIBRATION

*Trends: New technology has resulted in more compact and rugged analyzers that function with a greater degree of reliability. There are also more manufacturers bringing a greater variety of analyzers to the market. The calibration and set-up of many measuring devices can be done using personal computers, microprocessors and customized software. Training and licencing for radiation emitting devices is becoming mandatory.*

**Task 11 Maintains analyzers.**

*Related Components:*

Manufacturer specifications, maintenance scheduling, lubrication, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, scaffolds, prints and drawings, rigging, scaffolding, pH analyzers, chromatographs, mass spectrometers, colorimetry, combustion analysis, oxidation-reduction detectors, reaction product analyzers, liquid chemical analyzers conductance type meters, capacitance type meters, optical spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy and microwave spectroscopy, radioactive analyzers, nuclear level measuring devices, X-ray instruments, thermal analyzers, magnetic analyzers, of electromagnetic radiation instruments such as ultraviolet detectors (opposed-beam analyzer, split beam, dual-beam, flicker photometer), infrared instruments (grating spectrophotometer, filter spectrometer, tunable lasers) and colorimeters, energy analyzers of air quality instruments ozone detectors, humidity detectors, chlorine, carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide detectors), stack emission analyzers, high volume samplers, dichotomous, tape and manual stack and radiometric, turbidity analyzers, liquid chemical analyzers, process gas analyzers, thermoconductive and thermomagnetic, samplers and sample conditioning systems, and continuous moisture analyzers.

*Tools and Equipment:*

Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.

**Sub-task**

**11.01 Installs process gas analyzers (thermomagnetic, thermoconductive, infrared, ultraviolet and temperature sensor type).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.01.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for gas analyzers such as gas chromatographs and mass spectrometers
- 11.01.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for gas analyzers
- 11.01.03 knowledge of gas laws and gas flow rates
- 11.01.04 ability to select analyzer to meet application requirements

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

- 11.01.05 ability to secure device
- 11.01.06 ability to verify operation of process gas analyzer

### Sub-task

#### 11.02 Installs sample conditioning system.

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>			
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV			
												11.02.01	knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations	
													11.02.02	knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for sampling conditioning systems
													11.02.03	knowledge of application, conditioning methods and processes such as filtering, vaporizing samples, washing samples and entrapments removal
													11.02.04	ability to select, mount and secure sampling conditioning systems
													11.02.05	ability to clean components
													11.02.06	ability to protect system from ambients
													11.02.07	ability to adjust flow rates and pressure rates
													11.02.08	ability to set up multi-stream switching systems
													11.02.09	ability to set up and adjust sample disposal systems such as flare and treatment ponds
													11.02.10	ability to test for process solution leakage and check for coatings over electrode tips
													11.02.11	ability to verify operation of analyzer

**Sub-task**

**11.03 Installs liquid chemical analyzers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					11.03.01						knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for liquid chemical analyzers
					11.03.02						knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for chemical analyzers
					11.03.03						knowledge of colorimetry, combustion analysis, oxidation-reduction detectors and reaction product analyzers
					11.03.04						knowledge of applications, types and characteristics of liquid chemical analyzers such as conductance-type meters, capacitance-type meters, optical spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy and microwave spectroscopy
					11.03.05						ability to select analyzer to meet application requirements
					11.03.06						ability to secure device
					11.03.07						ability to verify operation of device

**Sub-task**

**11.04 Installs turbidity analyzers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					11.04.01						knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for turbidity analyzers
					11.04.02						knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for turbidity analyzers



**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 11.04.03 knowledge of applications, types and characteristics of turbidity meters such as flow chambers or meters that have sample cells
- 11.04.04 knowledge of protective devices used in piping systems such as filters, strainers and traps
- 11.04.05 ability to remove deposits from analyzers with optical windows
- 11.04.06 ability to select analyzer to meet application requirements
- 11.04.07 ability to install components of particle size monitoring system
- 11.04.08 ability to secure device
- 11.04.09 ability to verify operation of device

**Sub-task**

**11.05 Installs radioactive analyzers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.05.01 knowledge of purpose and principle of operation of radioactive analyzers
- 11.05.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for radioactive analyzers
- 11.05.03 knowledge of applications and types of radioactive analyzers
- 11.05.04 knowledge of types of radioactive instruments such as nuclear level measuring devices and X-ray instruments
- 11.05.05 knowledge of licencing requirements for working with radioactive devices
- 11.05.06 ability to select radioactive analyzers to meet application requirements
- 11.05.07 ability to mount and secure analyzer

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 11.05.08 ability to test radioactive instruments for leakage
- 11.05.09 ability to verify operation of analyzer

**Sub-task**

**11.06 Installs pH meters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.06.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for pH meters
- 11.06.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for pH meters
- 11.06.03 knowledge of applications and types of pH meters including those with electrodes and those without electrodes
- 11.06.04 ability to select pH meters to meet application requirements
- 11.06.05 ability to mount and secure pH meters
- 11.06.06 ability to test for process solution leakage and check for coatings over electrode tips
- 11.06.07 ability to verify operation of analyzer

**Sub-task**

**11.07 Installs thermal or magnetic field analyzers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.07.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for thermal and magnetic analyzers

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 11.07.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for thermal and magnetic analyzers
- 11.07.03 knowledge of applications and types of thermal and magnetic analyzers
- 11.07.04 ability to select thermal and magnetic analyzers to meet application requirements
- 11.07.05 ability to mount and secure thermal and magnetic analyzers
- 11.07.06 ability to verify operation of analyzer

**Sub-task**

**11.08 Installs electromagnetic radiation instrument.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.08.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electromagnetic radiation instruments
- 11.08.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for electromagnetic radiation instruments
- 11.08.03 knowledge of applications and types of electromagnetic radiation instruments such as ultraviolet detectors (opposed-beam analyzer, split beam, dual-beam, flicker photometer), infrared instruments (grating spectrophotometer, filter spectrometer, tunable lasers) and colorimeters
- 11.08.04 knowledge of types of radioactive instruments such as nuclear level measuring devices and X-ray instruments
- 11.08.05 knowledge of licencing requirements for working with radioactive devices

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

- 11.08.06 ability to select electromagnetic radiation instruments to meet application requirements
- 11.08.07 ability to mount and secure electromagnetic radiation instruments
- 11.08.08 ability to verify operation of instruments

### **Sub-task**

#### **11.09 Installs energy analyzers.**

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   no   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 11.09.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for energy analyzers
- 11.09.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for energy analyzers
- 11.09.03 knowledge of applications and types of energy analyzers such as types of mass spectrometers
- 11.09.04 ability to select energy analyzers to meet application requirements
- 11.09.05 ability to mount and secure energy analyzers
- 11.09.06 ability to verify operation of analyzer

### **Sub-task**

#### **11.10 Installs air quality analyzers.**

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 11.10.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for air quality analyzers
- 11.10.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for air quality analyzers

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 11.10.03 knowledge of applications and types of air quality instruments such as ozone detectors, humidity detectors, chlorine, carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide detectors
- 11.10.04 ability to select air quality analyzers to meet application requirements
- 11.10.05 ability to mount and secure air quality analyzers
- 11.10.06 ability to verify operation of analyzer

**Sub-task**

**11.11 Installs stack emission analyzers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.11.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for stack emission analyzers
- 11.11.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for stack emission analyzers
- 11.11.03 knowledge of applications and types of stack emission analyzers such as high volume samplers, dichotomous, tape and manual stack and radiometric
- 11.11.04 ability to determine sampling points and traverse points in stack
- 11.11.05 ability to select stack emission analyzers to meet application requirements
- 11.11.06 ability to mount and secure stack emission analyzers
- 11.11.07 ability to set up sampling units and operating/control units
- 11.11.08 ability to verify operation of analyzer

**Sub-task**

**11.12 Installs fluid samplers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					11.12.01						knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for fluid samplers
					11.12.02						knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for fluid samplers
					11.12.03						knowledge of applications and types of fluid samplers such as single-line transport, bypass steam and bypass return
					11.12.04						ability to select fluid samplers to meet application requirements
					11.12.05						ability to mount and secure fluid samplers
					11.12.06						ability to verify operation of analyzer

**Sub-task**

**11.13 Installs gas samplers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					11.13.01						knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for gas samplers
					11.13.02						knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for gas samplers
					11.13.03						knowledge of applications and types of detectors used in samplers such as thermal conductivity, flame ionization detector, flame photoelectric differential pressure
					11.13.04						knowledge of types of gas samplers such as gas density balance detectors, flame photometric detectors, and differential pressure detectors
					11.13.05						ability to select gas samplers and valves to meet application requirements
					11.13.06						ability to mount and secure gas samplers

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

11.13.07 ability to verify operation of analyzer

**Sub-task**

**11.14 Installs on-line moisture analyzers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

11.14.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for moisture analyzers

11.14.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for moisture analyzers

11.14.03 knowledge of applications and types of analyzers such as Quadra-Beam 6600

11.14.04 ability to select moisture analyzers and sensors to meet application requirements

11.14.05 ability to mount and secure moisture analyzers

11.14.06 ability to verify operation of analyzers

**Sub-task**

**11.15 Calibrates process gas analyzers (thermomagnetic, thermoconductive, infrared, sensor type).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

11.15.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for process gas analyzers

11.15.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for process gas analyzers

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

11.15.03	knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
11.15.04	knowledge of calibration standards for process gas analyzers
11.15.05	ability to assess the installation
11.15.06	ability to introduce a gas reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
11.15.07	ability to adjust the calibration instrument/process
11.15.08	ability to verify the operation of the process gas analyzer

### Sub-task

#### 11.16 Calibrates liquid chemical analyzers.

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					11.16.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for liquid chemical analyzers				
					11.16.02		knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for liquid chemical analyzers				
					11.16.03		knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors				
					11.16.04		knowledge of calibration standards for liquid chemical analyzers				
					11.16.05		ability to assess the installation				
					11.16.06		ability to introduce a liquid chemical reference standard and assess the status of the calibration				
					11.16.07		ability to adjust the calibration instrument/process				
					11.16.08		ability to verify the operation of the liquid chemical analyzer				



**Sub-task**

**11.17 Calibrates turbidity analyzers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					11.17.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for turbidity analyzers				
					11.17.02		knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for turbidity analyzers				
					11.17.03		knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors				
					11.17.04		knowledge of calibration standards for turbidity analyzers				
					11.17.05		ability to assess the installation				
					11.17.06		ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration				
					11.17.07		ability to adjust the calibration instrument/process				
					11.17.08		ability to verify the operation of the turbidity analyzer				

**Sub-task**

**11.18 Calibrates radioactive analyzers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					11.18.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for radioactive analyzers				
					11.18.02		knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for radioactive analyzers				
					11.18.03		knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors				

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

- 11.18.04 knowledge of types of radioactive analyzers
- 11.18.05 knowledge of licencing requirements for working with radioactive devices
- 11.18.06 knowledge of calibration standards for radioactive analyzers
- 11.18.07 ability to assess the installation
- 11.18.08 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 11.18.09 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/process
- 11.18.10 ability to verify the operation of the radioactive analyzer

### Sub-task

#### 11.19 Calibrates pH meters.

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.19.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for pH meters
- 11.19.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for pH meters
- 11.19.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 11.19.04 knowledge of calibration standards for pH meters
- 11.19.05 ability to assess the installation
- 11.19.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 11.19.07 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/process
- 11.19.08 ability to verify the operation of the pH analyzer

**Sub-task**

**11.20 Calibrates thermal or magnetic field analyzers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					11.20.01							knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for thermal and magnetic field analyzers
					11.20.02							knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for thermal and magnetic field analyzers
					11.20.03							knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
					11.20.04							knowledge of calibration standards for thermal and magnetic field analyzers
					11.20.05							ability to assess the installation
					11.20.06							ability to introduce a thermal or magnetic reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
					11.20.07							ability to verify the operation of the thermal and magnetic field analyzer

**Sub-task**

**11.21 Calibrates electromagnetic radiation instrument.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					11.21.01							knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electromagnetic radiation instruments
					11.21.02							knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for electromagnetic radiation instruments
					11.21.03							knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 11.21.04 knowledge of calibration standards for electromagnetic radiation instruments
- 11.21.05 ability to assess the installation
- 11.21.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 11.21.07 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/process
- 11.21.08 ability to verify the operation of the electromagnetic radiation instrument

**Sub-task**

**11.22 Calibrates energy analyzers (chemical, thermal, mechanical).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.22.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for energy analyzers
- 11.22.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for energy analyzers
- 11.22.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 11.22.04 knowledge of calibration standards for energy analyzers
- 11.22.05 ability to assess the installation
- 11.22.06 ability to introduce an energy reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 11.22.07 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/process
- 11.22.08 ability to verify the operation of the energy analyzer

**Sub-task**

**11.23 Calibrates air quality analyzers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					11.23.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for air quality analyzers					
					11.23.02		knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for air quality analyzers					
					11.23.03		knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors					
					11.23.04		knowledge of calibration standards for air quality analyzers					
					11.23.05		ability to assess the installation					
					11.23.06		ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration					
					11.23.07		ability to adjust the calibration instrument/process					
					11.23.08		ability to verify the operation of the air quality analyzer					

**Sub-task**

**11.24 Calibrates stack emission analyzers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					11.24.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for stack emission analyzers					
					11.24.02		knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for stack emission analyzers					
					11.24.03		knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors					

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 11.24.04 knowledge of calibration standards for stack emission analyzers
- 11.24.05 ability to assess the installation
- 11.24.06 ability to introduce an emission reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 11.24.07 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/process
- 11.24.08 ability to verify the operation of the stack emission analyzer

**Sub-task**

**11.25 Calibrates on-line moisture analyzers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.25.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for moisture analyzers
- 11.25.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for moisture analyzers
- 11.25.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 11.25.04 knowledge of calibration standards for moisture analyzers
- 11.25.05 ability to assess the installation
- 11.25.06 ability to introduce a moisture reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 11.25.07 ability to adjust the calibration
- 11.25.08 ability to verify the operation of the moisture analyzers

**Sub-task**

**11.26 Replaces process gas analyzer components (thermomagnetic, thermoconductive, infrared, sensor type).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.26.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for process gas analyzers
- 11.26.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for gas analyzer components
- 11.26.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 11.26.04 knowledge of types of components that can be replaced such as detectors, valves, pumps, vents and filters
- 11.26.05 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 11.26.06 ability to verify operation and calibration of analyzer and operation of replaced components

**Sub-task**

**11.27 Replaces sample conditioning system components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.27.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for sampling conditioning system components
- 11.27.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for sample conditioning system components

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

- 11.27.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 11.27.04 knowledge of types of components that can be replaced such as valves, separators, solenoids, pressure gauges
- 11.27.05 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 11.27.06 ability to verify operation of conditioner and replaced components

### **Sub-task**

#### **11.28 Replaces liquid chemical analyzer components.**

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.28.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for liquid chemical analyzer components
- 11.28.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for liquid chemical analyzer components
- 11.28.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 11.28.04 knowledge of types of components that can be replaced such as detectors, pumps, filters and valves
- 11.28.05 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 11.28.06 ability to verify operation and calibration of analyzer and operation of replaced components



**Sub-task**

**11.29 Replaces turbidity analyzer components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					11.29.01						
					11.29.02						
					11.29.03						
					11.29.04						
					11.29.05						

**Sub-task**

**11.30 Replaces radioactive analyzer components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					11.30.01						
					11.30.02						
					11.30.03						
					11.30.04						
					11.30.05						

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 11.30.06 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 11.30.07 ability to verify operation and calibration of analyzer and operation of replaced components

**Sub-task**

**11.31 Replaces pH meter components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.31.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for pH meter components
- 11.31.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for pH meter components
- 11.31.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 11.31.04 knowledge of types of components that can be replaced such as caps, cables, plugs as well as control system components such as tanks, pumps, mixers and valves
- 11.31.05 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 11.31.06 ability to verify operation of analyzer and replaced components

**Sub-task**

**11.32 Replaces thermal or magnetic field analyzer components (thermistors, coils).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 11.32.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations thermal and magnetic field analyzer components
- 11.32.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for magnetic field analyzer components
- 11.32.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 11.32.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 11.32.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of analyzer and operation of replaced components

**Sub-task**

**11.33 Replaces electromagnetic radiation instrument components (light sensitive diodes and FET's).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.33.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electromagnetic radiation instrument components
- 11.33.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for electromagnetic radiation instrument components such as ultraviolet and infrared detectors as well as colorimeters
- 11.33.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 11.33.04 knowledge of types of components for ultraviolet instruments that can be replaced such as meters, amplifiers, filters and detectors
- 11.33.05 knowledge of types of components for infrared instruments that can be replaced such as detectors, cells, choppers and source beams

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 11.33.06 knowledge of maximum allowable exposure to gamma sources
- 11.33.07 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 11.33.08 ability to verify operation and calibration of analyzer and operation of replaced components

**Sub-task**

**11.34 Replaces energy instrument analyzer components (chemical, thermal, mechanical).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.34.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for energy instrument analyzer
- 11.34.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for energy instrument analyzer components that belong to mass spectrometers
- 11.34.03 knowledge of operating requirements for mass spectrometer components such as inlet leak, evacuation pumps and magnets
- 11.34.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 11.34.05 ability to verify operation of analyzer and replaced components

**Sub-task**

**11.35 Replaces air quality analyzer components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 11.35.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations of air quality analyzer components
- 11.35.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for air quality analyzer components
- 11.35.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 11.35.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 11.35.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of analyzer and operation of replaced components

**Sub-task**

**11.36 Replaces stack emission analyzer components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 11.36.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for stack emission analyzer components
- 11.36.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for stack emission analyzer components
- 11.36.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 11.36.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 11.36.05 ability to verify operation of analyzer and replaced components

**Sub-task**

**11.37 Replaces fluid sampler components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 11.37.01      knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for fluid sampler components
- 11.37.02      knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for fluid sampler components
- 11.37.03      knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 11.37.04      ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 11.37.05      ability to verify operation and calibration of analyzer and operation of replaced components

**Sub-task**

**11.38 Replaces gas sampler components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 11.38.01      knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for gas sampler components
- 11.38.02      knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for gas sampler components
- 11.38.03      knowledge of operating requirements for components such as the Pitot tube assembly, sampling unit, operating/control unit
- 11.38.04      ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 11.38.05      ability to verify operation and calibration of analyzer and operation of replaced components

**Task 12 Maintains speed measuring devices.**

*Related Components:*

Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, scaffolds, prints and drawings, rigging, scaffolding, mechanical tachometers, DC tacho-generator, mechanical displacement transducers, velocity transducers, electromagnetic angular-speed transducers, optical devices for measuring speed, stroboscope and photocells, optical flow detectors, linear optical gratings, light-beam interferometer, optical encoders, optical transducers.

*Tools and Equipment:*

Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.

**Sub-task**

**12.01 Installs mechanical devices for measuring speed.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

12.01.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for mechanical devices for measuring speed

12.01.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for mechanical devices for measuring speed

12.01.03 knowledge of applications, classes and types of mechanical devices for measuring speed such as mechanical tachometers, DC tacho-generator, mechanical displacement transducers, velocity transducers, electromagnetic angular-speed transducers

12.01.04 knowledge of types and sizes of add-ons for mechanical devices for measuring speed such as brackets, pipe hangers, safety shields and guards, cable, wiring, rotor

12.01.05 knowledge of electrical motors and shafts

12.01.06 knowledge of speed and velocity laws

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 12.01.07 ability to select mechanical device for measuring speed to meet application requirements
- 12.01.08 ability to verify operation of device

**Sub-task**

**12.02 Installs optical devices for measuring speed.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 12.02.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for optical devices for measuring speed
- 12.02.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for optical devices for measuring speed
- 12.02.03 knowledge of applications, classes and types of optical devices for measuring speed such as stroboscope and photocells, optical flow detectors, linear optical gratings, light-beam interferometer, optical encoders, optical transducers
- 12.02.04 knowledge of types and sizes of add-ons for optical devices for measuring speed such as receiver photocell, optical ring, wiring, brackets
- 12.02.05 knowledge of speed and velocity laws
- 12.02.06 ability to select optical device for measuring speed to meet application requirements
- 12.02.07 ability to verify operation of device



**Sub-task****12.03 Installs electrical devices for measuring speed. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
							12.03.01	knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electrical devices for measuring speed				
							12.03.02	knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for electrical devices for measuring speed				
							12.03.03	knowledge of classes and types of electrical devices for measuring speed such as electrical motors and shafts				
							12.03.04	knowledge of electricity theory				
							12.03.05	knowledge of types and sizes of add-ons for electrical devices for measuring speed such as brackets, safety shields, guards				
							12.03.06	knowledge of speed and velocity laws				
							12.03.07	ability to select electrical device for measuring speed to meet application requirements				
							12.03.08	ability to verify operation of device				

**Sub-task****12.04 Calibrates mechanical devices for measuring speed. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
							12.04.01	knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for mechanical devices for measuring speed				
							12.04.02	knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques				
							12.04.03	knowledge of types of measurement for mechanical devices for measuring speed				

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 12.04.04 knowledge of the cause and effect of calibration errors
- 12.04.05 ability to assess installation requirements of mechanical devices for measuring speed
- 12.04.06 ability to perform precalibration of mechanical devices for measuring speed
- 12.04.07 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 12.04.08 ability to interpret instrumentation read-out
- 12.04.09 ability to verify operation of mechanical devices for measuring speed, at operating temperature

**Sub-task**

**12.05 Calibrates optical devices for measuring speed. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 12.05.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for optical devices for measuring speed
- 12.05.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques
- 12.05.03 knowledge of types of measurement for optical devices for measuring speed
- 12.05.04 knowledge of the cause and effect of calibration errors
- 12.05.05 ability to assess installation requirements of optical devices for measuring speed
- 12.05.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 12.05.07 ability to interpret instrumentation read-out
- 12.05.08 ability to adjust instrument
- 12.05.09 ability to verify operation of optical devices for measuring speed

**Sub-task**

**12.06 Calibrates electrical devices for measuring speed. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					12.06.01						
					12.06.02						
					12.06.03						
					12.06.04						
					12.06.05						
					12.06.06						
					12.06.07						
					12.06.08						
					12.06.09						

**Sub-task**

**12.07 Replaces components on mechanical devices for measuring speed. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					12.07.01						
					12.07.02						

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 12.07.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 12.07.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 12.07.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and replaced components on mechanical devices for measuring speed

**Sub-task**

**12.08 Replaces components on optical devices for measuring speed.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 12.08.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on optical devices for measuring speed
- 12.08.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures and techniques for components on optical devices for measuring speed
- 12.08.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 12.08.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 12.08.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of replaced components on optical devices for measuring speed

**Sub-task**

**12.09 Replaces components on electrical devices for measuring speed.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

- 12.09.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on electrical devices for measuring speed
- 12.09.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures and techniques for components on electrical devices for measuring speed
- 12.09.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 12.09.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 12.09.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of replaced components on electrical devices for measuring speed

### **Task 13 Maintains weight and density measuring devices.**

#### *Related Components:*

Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, government regulations, equipment, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, scaffolds, prints and drawings, rigging, scaffolding, mechanical weight measuring devices, spring balance scales and mechanical lever systems such as hopper scales, platform scales and crane scales, hydraulic weight measuring devices, rolling diaphragm hydraulic load cell and the all-metal hydraulic load cell, electronic weight measuring devices, strain gauge load cells and inductive sensing techniques, nuclear density measuring devices, Geiger-Meuller (GM) tube, scintillation detector, gas ionization chamber, nuclear-radiation transducers, amplifier and power supply, beta radiation densitometers, mechanical density measuring devices such as mechanical-bubble tube, mechanical brix spindle, U-tubes (vibrating U-tube transducer, direct weighing U-tube transducer), mechanical displacer/floats, chain balanced float density transducers, continuous weight measurement devices.

#### *Tools and Equipment:*

Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.

**Sub-task**

**13.01 Installs mechanical weight measurement devices (non-continuous).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					13.01.01						knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for mechanical weight measuring devices
					13.01.02						knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for mechanical weight measuring devices
					13.01.03						knowledge of operating requirements and limitation of spring balance scales and mechanical lever systems
					13.01.04						knowledge of types of mechanical weight measuring devices including spring balance scales and mechanical lever systems such as hopper scales, platform scales and crane scales
					13.01.05						knowledge of vessel stabilizing devices
					13.01.06						knowledge of factors affecting weighing system performance such as temperature, vibration, ambient conditions and maintenance
					13.01.07						ability to select device to meet application requirements
					13.01.08						ability to position and secure device
					13.01.09						ability to verify operation of process mechanical weight measuring devices

**Sub-task**

**13.02 Installs hydraulic weight measurement devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 13.02.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for hydraulic weight measurement devices
- 13.02.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for hydraulic weight measuring devices
- 13.02.03 knowledge of operating requirements including maximum pressures for hydraulic weight measuring devices
- 13.02.04 knowledge of types of hydraulic weight measuring devices such as the rolling diaphragm hydraulic load cell and the all-metal hydraulic load cell
- 13.02.05 knowledge of the installation requirements, procedures and operating requirements for hydraulic totalisers
- 13.02.06 knowledge of factors affecting weighing system performance such as temperature, vibration, ambient conditions and maintenance
- 13.02.07 ability to select and secure device to meet application requirements
- 13.02.08 ability to verify operation of process hydraulic weight measuring devices

**Sub-task**

**13.03 Installs electronic weight measurement devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 13.03.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electronic weight measuring devices
- 13.03.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for electronic weight measuring devices

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 13.03.03 knowledge of types of electronic weight measuring devices such as strain gauge load cells and inductive sensing techniques
- 13.03.04 knowledge of factors affecting weighing system performance such as temperature, vibration, ambient conditions and maintenance
- 13.03.05 ability to select, position and secure device to meet application requirements
- 13.03.06 ability to verify operation of process electronic weight measuring devices

**Sub-task**

**13.04 Installs nuclear density measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 13.04.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for nuclear density measuring devices
- 13.04.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for nuclear density measuring devices
- 13.04.03 knowledge of applications, classes and types of nuclear density measuring devices such as Geiger-Meuller (GM) tube, scintillation detector, gas ionization chamber, nuclear-radiation transducers, amplifier and power supply, beta radiation densitometers
- 13.04.04 knowledge of nuclear licensing requirements
- 13.04.05 knowledge of types and sizes of nuclear density measuring devices accessories such as brackets, pipes, "U" bolt, vessel clip, support plate, radiation level gauges (dosimeters), shutter mechanism, shutter switch, film badges, pocket ion chambers, pocket electroscopes, proportional counter, Geiger counters
- 13.04.06 knowledge of transduction methods



**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 13.04.07 ability to select nuclear density measuring device to meet application requirements
- 13.04.08 ability to select installation requirements, location
- 13.04.09 ability to mount source and detector
- 13.04.10 ability to mount warning signs

**Sub-task**

**13.05 Installs mechanical density measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 13.05.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for mechanical density measuring devices
- 13.05.02 knowledge of purpose and principle of operation of mechanical density measuring devices
- 13.05.03 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for mechanical density measuring devices
- 13.05.04 knowledge of applications, classes and types of mechanical density measuring devices such as mechanical-bubble tube, mechanical brix spindle, U tubes (vibrating U-tube transducer, direct weighing U-tube transducer), mechanical displacer/floats, chain balanced float density transducers
- 13.05.05 knowledge of types, sizes and characteristics of mechanical density measuring devices add-ons such as brackets, pipes (metal and non-metallic), protective devices (filters, strainers, traps), tubing, clean-out devices, float/displacer level sensors (e.g., shaft-type ball float sensor) and gauges, chain weights, pick-up coil, peizometer ring, torque arm

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 13.05.06 knowledge of inferential and true mass-flow measurement
- 13.05.07 knowledge of gyroscopic mass flowmeter, coriolis mass flowmeter, angular-momentum mass flowmeter, U-shaped gyroscopic mass flowmeter, pressure-differential and thermal-class flowmeter
- 13.05.08 knowledge of level determination and buoyant-force principles
- 13.05.09 knowledge of vessel entry permits, process sewer permits and line-opening permits
- 13.05.10 ability to select installation requirements, location
- 13.05.11 ability to select mechanical density measuring device to meet application requirements
- 13.05.12 ability to calculate distances and lengths between taps
- 13.05.13 ability to provide air, water and/or purge system

**Sub-task**

**13.06 Installs electronic density measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 13.06.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations electronic density measuring devices
- 13.06.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for electronic density measuring devices
- 13.06.03 knowledge of applications, classes and types of electronic density measuring devices such as electronic refractometer, electronic tuning fork, electronic optical density device, electronic mass flow device

### **Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 13.06.04 knowledge of speed and velocity laws
- 13.06.05 knowledge of operation of mechanical displacement transducers and velocity transducers, types and operations of mechanical tachometers, electromagnetic angular-speed transducers
- 13.06.06 knowledge of alignment procedures
- 13.06.07 knowledge of gas analysis methods
- 13.06.08 knowledge of float meter for gas density and gas density balance
- 13.06.09 knowledge of inferential and true mass-flow measurement
- 13.06.10 knowledge of gyroscopic mass flowmeter, coriolis mass flowmeter, angular-momentum mass flowmeter, U-shaped gyroscopic mass flowmeter, pressure-differential and thermal-class flowmeter
- 13.06.11 knowledge of types, sizes and characteristics of electronic density measuring devices add-ons such as brackets, pipes (metal and non-metallic), protective devices (filters, strainers, traps), tubing, clean-out devices, pipe fittings, expansion joints, vibration dampeners
- 13.06.12 ability to select electronic density measuring device to meet application requirements
- 13.06.13 ability to select installation requirements, location
- 13.06.14 ability to select and apply angular-speed transducers
- 13.06.15 ability to install gas/dust/smoke sensors
- 13.06.16 ability to calculate mass flow

**Sub-task****13.07 Calibrates nuclear density measuring devices.****Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					13.07.01						knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for nuclear density measuring devices
					13.07.02						knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques
					13.07.03						knowledge of applications and types of nuclear density measurement devices
					13.07.04						knowledge of calibration standards for nuclear density measuring devices
					13.07.05						knowledge of types and characteristics of radioactive substances used in nuclear density measuring devices
					13.07.06						knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
					13.07.07						ability to assess installation requirements of nuclear density measuring devices
					13.07.08						ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
					13.07.09						ability to interpret instrumentation read-out
					13.07.10						ability to perform precalibration of nuclear density measuring devices
					13.07.11						ability to test circuits
					13.07.12						ability to adjust instrument such as leveling and aligning planes
					13.07.13						ability to verify operation of nuclear density measuring devices

**Sub-task**

**13.08 Calibrates mechanical density measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   no   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 13.08.01      knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for mechanical density measuring devices
- 13.08.02      knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques
- 13.08.03      knowledge of applications and types of density measurement
- 13.08.04      knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 13.08.05      ability to assess installation requirements of mechanical density measuring devices
- 13.08.06      ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 13.08.07      ability to interpret instrumentation read-out
- 13.08.08      ability to perform precalibration of mechanical density measuring devices
- 13.08.09      ability to adjust instrument such as leveling and aligning planes
- 13.08.10      ability to verify operation of mechanical density measuring devices

**Sub-task**

**13.09 Calibrates electronic density measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   no   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 13.09.01      knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electronic density measuring devices

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 13.09.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques (e.g., when calibrating thermocouples, using fixed points - freezing and melting points, for gas indicators and sensors, for known gas samples, for portable gas detectors)
- 13.09.03 knowledge of applications and types of density measurement such as liquid, smoke, gas, dust, air
- 13.09.04 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 13.09.05 knowledge of temperature scale, annealing, measurement of EMF and homogeneity
- 13.09.06 ability to assess installation requirements of electronic density measuring devices
- 13.09.07 ability to introduce a reference standard (e.g., air pollution standards) and assess the status of the calibration
- 13.09.08 ability to interpret instrumentation read-out
- 13.09.09 ability to perform precalibration of electronic density measuring devices
- 13.09.10 ability to adjust instrument
- 13.09.11 ability to verify operation of electronic density measuring devices

**Sub-task**

**13.10 Calibrates mechanical weight measurement devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 13.10.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for weight measurement devices
- 13.10.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for weight measurement

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 13.10.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration
- 13.10.04 knowledge of calibration standards for weight measurement devices
- 13.10.05 ability to assess the installation requirements
- 13.10.06 ability to introduce a weight measurement reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 13.10.07 ability to interpret standard limits of error
- 13.10.08 ability to adjust the calibration of the device
- 13.10.09 ability to verify the operation of the weight measurement device

**Sub-task**

**13.11 Calibrates hydraulic weight measurement devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 13.11.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for hydraulic weight measurement devices
- 13.11.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for hydraulic weight measurement
- 13.11.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 13.11.04 knowledge of calibration standards for weight measurement devices
- 13.11.05 ability to assess the installation requirements
- 13.11.06 ability to introduce a hydraulic weight measurement reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 13.11.07 ability to interpret standard limits of error
- 13.11.08 ability to adjust the calibration of the device

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

13.11.09 ability to verify the operation of the hydraulic weight measurement device

**Sub-task**

**13.12 Calibrates electronic weight measurement devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

13.12.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electronic weight measurement devices

13.12.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for electronic weight measurement

13.12.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors

13.12.04 knowledge of calibration standards for electronic weight measurement devices

13.12.05 ability to assess the installation requirements

13.12.06 ability to introduce an electronic weight measurement reference standard and assess the status of the calibration

13.12.07 ability to interpret standard limits of error

13.12.08 ability to adjust the calibration of the device

13.12.09 ability to verify the operation of the electronic weight measurement device

**Sub-task**

**13.13 Replaces mechanical weight measurement device components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV



**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 13.13.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for mechanical weight measurement device components
- 13.13.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for mechanical weight measurement device components
- 13.13.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components including the use of electrical output devices
- 13.13.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 13.13.05 ability to verify operation of device and replaced components
- 13.13.06 ability to verify calibration of the device

**Sub-task**

**13.14 Replaces hydraulic weight measurement device components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 13.14.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for hydraulic weight measurement device components
- 13.14.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for hydraulic weight measurement device components
- 13.14.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 13.14.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 13.14.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of replaced components

**Sub-task**

**13.15 Replaces electronic weight measurement device components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| 13.15.01 | knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electronic weight measurement device components             |
| 13.15.02 | knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for electronic weight measurement device components            |
| 13.15.03 | knowledge of operating requirements for components that measure weight in addition to other variables such as thrust and wind |
| 13.15.04 | ability to select components to meet application requirements   |
| 13.15.05 | ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of replaced components                                    |

**Sub-task**

**13.16 Replaces components on nuclear density measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| 13.16.01 | knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on nuclear density measuring devices  |
| 13.16.02 | knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures and techniques for components on nuclear density measuring devices  |
| 13.16.03 | knowledge of operating requirements for components such as U bolt, support plate, radiation level gauges (dosimeters), shutter mechanism, shutter switch, Geiger counters, proportional counters |

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 13.16.04 knowledge of the disassembly/assembly techniques
- 13.16.05 knowledge of types and characteristics of radioactive substances used in components of nuclear density measuring devices
- 13.16.06 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 13.16.07 ability to assess installation requirements, location
- 13.16.08 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and replaced components

**Sub-task**

**13.17 Replaces components on mechanical density measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 13.17.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on mechanical density measuring devices
- 13.17.02 knowledge of purpose and principle of operation of mechanical density measuring devices
- 13.17.03 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures and techniques for components on mechanical density measuring devices
- 13.17.04 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 13.17.05 knowledge of the disassembly/assembly techniques
- 13.17.06 ability to select components to meet application requirements

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

13.17.07 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of replaced components

**Sub-task**

**13.18 Replaces components on electronic density measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

13.18.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on electronic density measuring devices

13.18.02 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on electronic density measuring devices

13.18.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components

13.18.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements

13.18.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of replaced components

**Task 14 Maintains vibration measurement devices.**

*Related Components:*

Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, scaffolds, prints and drawings, rigging, scaffolding, vibration measuring devices, mechanical-magnetic switches, piezoelectric accelerometers and strain gauge accelerometer, velocity sensors and non-contacting vibration sensors, proximeters.

*Tools and Equipment:*

Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.

**Sub-task**

**14.01 Installs probes.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					14.01.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for probes					
					14.01.02		knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for probes					
					14.01.03		ability to select, position and secure probe to meet application requirements					
					14.01.04		ability to verify operation of probes					

**Sub-task**

**14.02 Installs amplifiers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					14.02.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for amplifiers					
					14.02.02		knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for amplifiers					
					14.02.03		ability to select, position and secure amplifier to meet application requirements					
					14.02.04		ability to verify operation of amplifier					

**Sub-task**

**14.03 Installs proximeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					14.03.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for proximeters					
					14.03.02		knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for proximeters					

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

14.03.03 ability to select, position and secure proximeter to meet application requirements

14.03.04 ability to verify operation of proximeter

**Sub-task**

**14.04 Calibrates amplifiers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

14.04.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for amplifiers

14.04.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for amplifiers

14.04.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors

14.04.04 knowledge of calibration standards for amplifiers

14.04.05 ability to assess the installation requirements

14.04.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration

14.04.07 ability to interpret standard limits of error

14.04.08 ability to adjust the calibration of the device

14.04.09 ability to verify the operation of the amplifier

**Sub-task**

**14.05 Calibrates proximeters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

14.05.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for proximeters

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 14.05.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for proximeters
- 14.05.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 14.05.04 knowledge of calibration standards for proximeters
- 14.05.05 ability to assess the installation requirements
- 14.05.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 14.05.07 ability to interpret standard limits of error
- 14.05.08 ability to adjust the calibration of the device
- 14.05.09 ability to verify the operation of the amplifier

**Sub-task**

**14.06 Replaces vibration measurement device components.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 14.06.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for vibration measurement device components
- 14.06.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for vibration measurement device components
- 14.06.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 14.06.04 knowledge of the disassembly/assembly techniques
- 14.06.05 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 14.06.06 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of replaced components

**Task 15 Maintains consistency measuring devices.**

*Related Components:* Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, scaffolds, prints and drawings, rigging, scaffolding.

*Tools and Equipment:* Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment, adhesives, strain gauge detectors, optical consistency measuring devices, level switches and sensors, rotary and blade type consistency measurement devices.

**Sub-task**

**15.01 Installs mechanical consistency measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 15.01.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for mechanical consistency measuring devices
- 15.01.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for mechanical consistency measuring devices
- 15.01.03 knowledge of operating requirements for mechanical consistency measuring devices
- 15.01.04 knowledge of types of mechanical consistency measuring devices such as a strain gauge detectors
- 15.01.05 knowledge of types and qualities of adhesives
- 15.01.06 knowledge of parameters affecting the installation requirements, and operation of strain gauges such as strain-sensitive alloy, backing material and grid resistance
- 15.01.07 ability to select installation requirements, location
- 15.01.08 ability to select device to meet application requirements
- 15.01.09 ability to verify operation of device



**Sub-task**

**15.02 Installs optical consistency measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					15.02.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for optical consistency measuring devices				
					15.02.02		knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for optical consistency measuring devices				
					15.02.03		knowledge of operating requirements for optical consistency measuring devices				
					15.02.04		knowledge of types of optical consistency measuring devices such as level switches and sensors				
					15.02.05		knowledge of the impact of environmental factors and materials devices				
					15.02.06		ability to select installation requirements, location				
					15.02.07		ability to select sight glass to meet application requirements				
					15.02.08		ability to connect, secure and level optical consistency devices				
					15.02.09		ability to verify operation of device				

**Sub-task**

**15.03 Installs rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					15.03.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices				

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 15.03.02 knowledge of purpose and principle of operation of rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices
- 15.03.03 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for rotary and blade consistency measuring devices
- 15.03.04 knowledge of operating requirements for rotary and blade consistency measuring devices
- 15.03.05 knowledge of types of rotary and blade type devices such as a force balance indicator and rotating sensors
- 15.03.06 knowledge of the impact of environmental factors and materials on rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices
- 15.03.07 knowledge of types of signal tubing/wiring and methods of connecting tubing/wiring
- 15.03.08 ability to select sight glass to meet application requirements
- 15.03.09 ability to select installation requirements, location
- 15.03.10 ability to connect and secure rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices
- 15.03.11 ability to check seals and oil levels in gearboxes
- 15.03.12 ability to verify operation of device

**Sub-task**

**15.04 Calibrates mechanical consistency measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 15.04.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for mechanical consistency measuring devices

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 15.04.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for mechanical consistency measuring devices
- 15.04.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 15.04.04 knowledge of calibration standards for mechanical consistency measuring devices
- 15.04.05 ability to assess the installation requirements
- 15.04.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 15.04.07 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device
- 15.04.08 ability to verify the operation of the mechanical consistency measuring device

**Sub-task**

**15.05 Calibrates optical consistency measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 15.05.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for optical consistency measuring devices
- 15.05.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for optical consistency measuring devices
- 15.05.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 15.05.04 knowledge of calibration standards for optical consistency measuring devices
- 15.05.05 ability to assess the installation requirements
- 15.05.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 15.05.07 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device
- 15.05.08 ability to verify the operation of the optical consistency measuring device

**Sub-task**

**15.06 Calibrates rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 15.06.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices
- 15.06.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices
- 15.06.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 15.06.04 knowledge of calibration standards for rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices
- 15.06.05 ability to assess the installation requirements
- 15.06.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 15.06.07 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device
- 15.06.08 ability to verify the operation of the rotary and blade type consistency measuring device

**Sub-task**

**15.07 Replaces components on mechanical consistency measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 15.07.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on mechanical consistency measuring devices
- 15.07.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for mechanical consistency measuring devices
- 15.07.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 15.07.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 15.07.05 ability to verify operation of device and replaced components
- 15.07.06 ability to verify calibration and operation of the device

**Sub-task**

**15.08 Replaces components on optical consistency measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 15.08.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on optical consistency measuring devices
- 15.08.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for optical consistency measuring devices
- 15.08.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 15.08.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 15.08.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of replaced components

**Sub-task**

**15.09 Replaces components on rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					15.09.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices					
					15.09.02		knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures for rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices					
					15.09.03		knowledge of operating requirements for components					
					15.09.04		ability to select components to meet application requirements					
					15.09.05		ability to verify operation of device and replaced components					
					15.09.06		ability to verify operation and calibration of analyzer and operation of replaced components					

**Task 16 Maintains final control elements.**

*Related Components:*

Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, scaffolds, prints and drawings, rigging, scaffolding, variable speed and variable frequency drives, electrical drives (variable frequency, wound rotor regenerative, direct current, variable voltage, two-speed motors), electromechanical drives (V-belt drives, hydraulic couplings, and hydro viscous couplings, eddy current couplings), electrical drives (variable frequency, wound rotor regenerative, direct current, variable voltage, two-speed motors), electromechanical drives (V-belt drives, hydraulic couplings, and hydro viscous couplings, eddy current couplings), power controllers, pneumatic drives, hydraulic cylinders, control valves, ball, vee-ball, plug, butterfly, actuators, positioners.

*Tools and Equipment:*

Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.

**Sub-task****16.01 Installs variable speed and variable frequency drives.****Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	no	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					16.01.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for variable speed and variable frequency drives				
					16.01.02		knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for variable speed and variable frequency drives				
					16.01.03		knowledge of application, classes and types of variable speed and variable frequency drives such as electrical drives (variable frequency, wound rotor regenerative, direct current, variable voltage, two-speed motors), electromechanical drives (V-belt drives, hydraulic couplings, and hydro viscous couplings, eddy current couplings)				
					16.01.04		knowledge of types and sizes and characteristics of variable speed and variable frequency drive add-ons such as brackets, piping, tubing, final control elements, wiring, cabling, pump, heating or cooling coils, control valves, storage tanks				
					16.01.05		ability to select variable speed and variable frequency drives to meet application requirements				
					16.01.06		ability to select installation requirements, location				

**Sub-task****16.02 Installs electric actuators.****Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					16.02.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electric actuators				
					16.02.02		knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for electric actuators				

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

- 16.02.03 knowledge of application, classes and types of electric actuators
- 16.02.04 knowledge of three-phase and single-phase induction motors, stepper motors
- 16.02.05 knowledge of types, sizes and characteristics of electric actuator add-ons such as brackets, wiring, solenoids, solenoid-operated valves, industrial relays
- 16.02.06 knowledge of types of pneumatic controls such as pilot operated valves, switches and electro-pneumatic solenoids
- 16.02.07 knowledge of pneumatic logic
- 16.02.08 ability to select electric actuators to meet application requirements (e.g., the use of DC, AC and universal motors)
- 16.02.09 ability to determine lengths, angles and levers

### Sub-task

#### 16.03 Installs power controllers.

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

(NOT COMMON CORE)

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	no	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	NV	NV

- 16.03.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for power controllers
- 16.03.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for power controllers
- 16.03.03 knowledge of application classes and types of power controllers
- 16.03.04 knowledge of types and sizes and characteristics of power controller add-ons such as brackets, wiring
- 16.03.05 ability to select power controllers to meet application requirements



**Sub-task**

**16.04 Installs pneumatic drives.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					16.04.01						
					16.04.02						
					16.04.03						
					16.04.04						
					16.04.05						
					16.04.06						
					16.04.07						
					16.04.08						

**Sub-task**

**16.05 Installs pneumatic cylinders.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	NV	NV
					16.05.01						
					16.05.02						

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 16.05.03 knowledge of applications, classes and types of pneumatic cylinders
- 16.05.04 knowledge of types and sizes and characteristics of pneumatic cylinder add-ons such as piping (metal and non-metallic), tubing, flexible hoses
- 16.05.05 ability to select installation requirements, location
- 16.05.06 ability to select pneumatic cylinders to meet application requirements

**Sub-task**

**16.06 Installs hydraulic cylinders.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	no	yes	yes	yes	no	NV	NV

- 16.06.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for hydraulic cylinders
- 16.06.02 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for hydraulic cylinders
- 16.06.03 knowledge of application, classes and types of hydraulic cylinders such as double-acting cylinder
- 16.06.04 knowledge of types, sizes and characteristics of hydraulic cylinder add-ons such as piping (metal and non-metallic), tubing
- 16.06.05 ability to select hydraulic cylinders to meet application requirements

**Sub-task**

**16.07 Installs mechanical control valves, actuators and positioners (ball, vee-ball, plug, butterfly).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 16.07.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for mechanical control valves, actuators (hydraulic, diaphragm and piston pneumatic actuators, direct and reverse-acting pneumatic actuators) and positioners
- 16.07.02 knowledge of purpose and principle of operation of control valves (ball, vee-ball, plug, butterfly), actuators and positioners
- 16.07.03 knowledge of installation requirements, procedures and techniques for mechanical control valves, actuators and positioners
- 16.07.04 knowledge of applications, classes and types of mechanical control valves, actuators and positioners such as ball, vee-ball, plug, butterfly, globe, cage, sliding-gate, diaphragm, split body valves
- 16.07.05 knowledge of applications, types, sizes and characteristics of mechanical control valves, actuators and positioner add-ons such as pipes (metal and non-metallic)
- 16.07.06 knowledge of the material used for components (e.g. valve seat and packing) construction
- 16.07.07 ability to select installation and location requirements
- 16.07.08 ability to select mechanical control valves, actuators and positioners to meet application requirements
- 16.07.09 ability to calculate linkage lengths, lever lengths and angles
- 16.07.10 ability to fabricate linkages

**Sub-task**

**16.08 Calibrates variable speed and variable frequency drives.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 16.08.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for variable speed and variable frequency drives
- 16.08.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques
- 16.08.03 knowledge of the cause and effect of calibration errors
- 16.08.04 ability to assess the installation requirements of variable speed and variable frequency drives
- 16.08.05 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 16.08.06 ability to interpret instrumentation read-out
- 16.08.07 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device
- 16.08.08 ability to verify operation of variable speed and variable frequency drives

**Sub-task**

**16.09 Calibrates electric actuators.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 16.09.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electric actuators
- 16.09.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques
- 16.09.03 knowledge of the cause and effect of calibration errors

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

16.09.04	ability to assess the installation requirements of electric actuators
16.09.05	ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
16.09.06	ability to interpret instrumentation read-out
16.09.07	ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device
16.09.08	ability to verify operation of electric actuators

**Sub-task**

**16.10 Calibrates power controllers. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

**(NOT COMMON CORE)**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	no	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	NV	NV
					16.10.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for power controllers				
					16.10.02		knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques				
					16.10.03		knowledge of the cause and effect of calibration errors				
					16.10.04		ability to assess the installation requirements of power controllers				
					16.10.05		ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration				
					16.10.06		ability to perform precalibration of power controller				
					16.10.07		ability to interpret instrumentation read-out				
					16.10.08		ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device				
					16.10.09		ability to verify operation of power controller				

**Sub-task**

**16.11 Calibrates pneumatic drives. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	NV	NV
					16.11.01						
					16.11.02						
					16.11.03						
					16.11.04						
					16.11.05						
					16.11.06						
					16.11.07						
					16.11.08						
					16.11.09						

**Sub-task**

**16.12 Calibrates control valves, actuators and positioners (ball, vee-ball, plug, butterfly). Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					16.12.01						
					16.12.02						

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 16.12.03 knowledge of the cause and effect of calibration errors
- 16.12.04 ability to assess the installation requirements of control valves, actuators, positioners
- 16.12.05 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 16.12.06 ability to perform precalibration (bench test) of control valves, actuators and positioners
- 16.12.07 ability to interpret instrumentation read-out
- 16.12.08 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device
- 16.12.09 ability to verify operation of control valves, actuators and positioners

**Sub-task**

**16.13 Replaces components on variable speed and variable frequency drives.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

**(NOT COMMON CORE)**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	no	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 16.13.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on variable speed and variable frequency drives
- 16.13.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures and techniques for components on variable speed and variable frequency drives
- 16.13.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 16.13.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

16.13.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of drives and replaced components on variable speed and variable frequency drives

**Sub-task**

**16.14 Replaces components on electric actuators.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF NS PE NB QC  
yes yes no yes ND

ON MB SK AB BC NT YK  
yes yes yes yes yes NV NV

16.14.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on electric actuators

16.14.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures and techniques for components on electric actuators

16.14.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components such as three-phase and single-phase induction motors, stepper motors

16.14.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements

16.14.05 ability to verify operation on electric actuators and its replaced components

16.14.06 ability to verify calibration of the device

**Sub-task**

**16.15 Replaces components on pneumatic drives.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF NS PE NB QC  
yes yes no yes ND

ON MB SK AB BC NT YK  
yes yes yes yes yes NV NV

16.15.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on pneumatic drives



**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 16.15.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures and techniques for components on pneumatic drives
- 16.15.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 16.15.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 16.15.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of driver and replaced components on pneumatic drives

**Sub-task**

**16.16 Replaces components on pneumatic cylinders.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 16.16.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on pneumatic cylinders
- 16.16.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures and techniques for components on pneumatic cylinders
- 16.16.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components such as tubing, piping, valves, lower components
- 16.16.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 16.16.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of pneumatic system and replaced components on pneumatic cylinders

**Sub-task**

**16.17 Replaces components on hydraulic cylinders.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   no   NV   NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 16.17.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on hydraulic cylinders
- 16.17.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures and techniques for components on hydraulic cylinders
- 16.17.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components such as tubing, piping, feed line, return line
- 16.17.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 16.17.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of the device and operation of hydraulic system and replaced components on hydraulic cylinders

**Sub-task**

**16.18 Replaces components on mechanical control valves, actuators and positioners (ball, vee-ball, plug, butterfly).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 16.18.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on mechanical control valves (ball, vee-ball, plug, butterfly), actuators and positioners
- 16.18.02 knowledge of removal and installation requirements, procedures and techniques for components on control valves, actuators and positioners
- 16.18.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components on control valves (globe, cage, butterfly, ball, sliding-gate, diaphragm and split body valves), actuators and positioners
- 16.18.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

16.18.05 ability to verify operation and calibration of device and operation of replaced components on mechanical control valves, actuators and positioners

**Task 17 Maintains calibration, reference, comparison standards and test equipment.**

*Related Components:* Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, prints and drawings, electrical/electronic potentiometers, temperature baths, pH probes, oscilloscopes, recording instruments and thermometer bridges, multimeters, voltmeters and ohmmeters, bridge test sets (Whetstone Bridge).

*Tools and Equipment:* Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, personal protective equipment, reference standards, buffer solutions.

**Sub-task**

**17.01 Verifies calibration of temperature baths and controls.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

17.01.01 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for temperature baths

17.01.02 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors

17.01.03 knowledge of calibration standards for temperature baths

17.01.04 ability to operate temperature bath and interpret equipment signals with given reference standards

17.01.05 ability to adjust temperature bath

**Sub-task**

**17.02 Verifies calibration of electrical/electronic potentiometer.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					17.02.01		knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for electrical/electronic potentiometers				
					17.02.02		knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors				
					17.02.03		knowledge of calibration standards for electrical and electronic potentiometers				
					17.02.04		knowledge of Ohm's law and direct current				
					17.02.05		ability to operate potentiometer and interpret equipment signals with given reference standards				
					17.02.06		ability to adjust resistance				

**Sub-task**

**17.03 Replaces components on electrical potentiometers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					17.03.01		knowledge of removal and installation procedures for potentiometer components				
					17.03.02		knowledge of operating requirements for components				
					17.03.03		ability to select components to meet application requirements				
					17.03.04		ability to verify operation of instrument				

**Sub-task****17.04 Replaces components on manometers.****Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
 yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
 yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

17.04.01   knowledge of application and types of manometers such as U-tube and well-types

17.04.02   knowledge of removal and installation procedures for manometers components

17.04.03   knowledge of operating requirements for components

17.04.04   ability to assess fill liquid condition

17.04.05   ability to replace fill liquid

17.04.06   ability to select components to meet application requirements

17.04.07   ability to verify operation of instrument

**Sub-task****17.05 Replaces components on deadweight testers.****Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
 yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
 yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

17.05.01   knowledge of removal and installation procedures for deadweight tester components

17.05.02   knowledge of operating requirements for components

17.05.03   ability to assess fill liquid condition

17.05.04   ability to replace fill liquid

17.05.05   ability to select components to meet application requirements

17.05.06   ability to verify operation of instrument

**Sub-task**

**17.06 Verifies calibration of bridge test sets. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					17.06.01						
					17.06.02						
					17.06.03						
					17.06.04						
					17.06.05						

**Sub-task**

**17.07 Replaces components on bridge test sets. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					17.07.01						
					17.07.02						
					17.07.03						
					17.07.04						

**Sub-task**

**17.08 Verifies calibration of resistance, voltage and current reference devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

17.08.01 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for equipment used to measure resistance, voltage and current such as multimeters, ohmmeters, ammeters and voltmeters

17.08.02 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors

17.08.03 knowledge of calibration standards for instruments

17.08.04 ability to operate instruments and interpret equipment signals with given reference standards

17.08.05 ability to adjust instruments

**Sub-task**

**17.09 Replaces components on resistance, voltage and current reference devices.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

17.09.01 knowledge of removal and installation procedures for devices such as multimeters, voltmeters and ohmmeters

17.09.02 knowledge of operating requirements for components

17.09.03 ability to select components to meet application requirements

17.09.04 ability to verify operation of instrument

**Sub-task**

**17.10 Verifies calibration of analyzer test equipment.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					17.10.01						knowledge of types of analyzer test equipment such as pH probes, oscilloscopes, recording instruments and thermometer bridges
					17.10.02						knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for test equipment
					17.10.03						knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
					17.10.04						knowledge of calibration standards for test equipment
					17.10.05						ability to operate test equipment and interpret equipment signals/readings with given reference standards
					17.10.06						ability to adjust test equipment

**Sub-task**

**17.11 Replaces components on analyzer test equipment.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					17.11.01						knowledge of removal and installation procedures for analyzer components such as pH probes, oscilloscopes, and thermometer bridges
					17.11.02						knowledge of operating requirements for components
					17.11.03						ability to select components to meet application requirements
					17.11.04						ability to verify operation of instrument



**Sub-task**

**17.12 Verifies calibration of digital test equipment. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	no	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					17.12.01						
											knowledge of purpose of equipment used to measure variables such as flow rate, pressure and distance
					17.12.02						knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for digital test equipment
					17.12.03						knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
					17.12.04						knowledge of calibration standards for digital test equipment
					17.12.05						ability to operate bridge test sets and interpret equipment signals with given reference standards
					17.12.06						ability to adjust digital equipment

**Sub-task**

**17.13 Replaces components on digital test equipment. Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					17.13.01						knowledge of removal and installation procedures for digital test equipment
					17.13.02						knowledge of operating requirements for components such as circuit boards, LED's and probes
					17.13.03						ability to select components to meet application requirements
					17.13.04						ability to verify operation of instrument

**Sub-task**

**17.14 Verifies calibration of pneumatic test equipment.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					17.14.01						
					17.14.02						
					17.14.03						
					17.14.04						
					17.14.05						
					17.14.06						

**Sub-task**

**17.15 Replaces components on pneumatic test equipment.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					17.15.01						
					17.15.02						
					17.15.03						
					17.15.04						

## BLOCK E

### SIGNAL TRANSMISSION

*Trends:* There is a trend towards more fibre optics in transmission signal systems as well as smaller, more compact systems.

#### **Task 18 Maintains signal transmission systems.**

*Related Components:* Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, piping - ferrous and non-ferrous, tubing - copper, stainless steel, and plastic, wiring - fibre optics, twisted pair and coaxial, valves and fittings, raceways, conduit - flexible and rigid, scaffolds, prints and drawings, rigging, scaffolding, flanges, gaskets, identification practices, heat trace systems, insulation, brackets, mounts, fasteners, soldering, brazing, cutting and welding, adhesives, shielding and grounding practices.

*Tools and Equipment:* Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment - benders, reamers, flaring tools, cutters, personal protective equipment.

#### **Sub-task**

##### **18.01 Blows down impulse lines.**

##### **Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 18.01.01      knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for impulse lines and signal transmission systems
- 18.01.02      knowledge of types and characteristics of impulse lines for both metal piping and non-metallic tubing
- 18.01.03      knowledge of isolation procedures for impulse lines and system components
- 18.01.04      knowledge of procedures and techniques to blow down impulse lines

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 18.01.05 knowledge of application, types and characteristics of components on signal transmission systems such as valves (hand shut off, four way, pressure relief), load devices, electric motors, gauges, regulators, actuators, positioners, indicators, switches (limit, pressure, vacuum, differential)
- 18.01.06 ability to assess impulse line operation and condition
- 18.01.07 ability to operate compressed air devices

**Sub-task**

**18.02 Fabricates impulse and signal lines (pipe and tube).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 18.02.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for impulse and signal lines (pipe and tube)
- 18.02.02 knowledge of fabrication procedures for impulse and signal lines (pipe and tube)
- 18.02.03 knowledge of raceways and conduits
- 18.02.04 knowledge of types and characteristics of add-ons for impulse and signal lines such as protective devices (filters, strainers, traps), clean-out devices, flameless fittings
- 18.02.05 knowledge of piping and tubing schedules and applications
- 18.02.06 ability to select piping and tubing mounts and accessories
- 18.02.07 ability to select installation location and isolate protected lines from unprotected lines
- 18.02.08 ability to select fabrication method and materials to meet application requirements
- 18.02.09 ability to form impulse and signal lines

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 18.02.10 ability to determine mounting location of junction box
- 18.02.11 ability to assemble, weld, install junction box
- 18.02.12 ability to verify operation of impulse and signal lines

**Sub-task**

**18.03 Installs impulse and signal lines (pipe and tube).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 18.03.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for impulse and signal lines (pipe and tube)
- 18.03.02 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for impulse and signal lines
- 18.03.03 knowledge of operating requirements for impulse and signal lines
- 18.03.04 knowledge of types and characteristics of impulse and signal lines (piping – metal and non-metallic, tubing) and materials used for fabrication
- 18.03.05 knowledge of types and characteristics of add-ons for impulse and signal lines such as protective devices (filters, strainers, traps), clean-out devices, flameless fittings
- 18.03.06 knowledge of types and sizes of add-ons for impulse and signal lines
- 18.03.07 ability to install pipe or tubing for based on application and environmental considerations
- 18.03.08 ability to select impulse and signal lines to meet application requirements
- 18.03.09 ability to assess tubing form, angles and joints
- 18.03.10 ability to perform pressure check of system

**Sub-task**

**18.04 Installs heat tracing on impulse lines.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					18.04.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for impulse and signal lines (pipe and tube)					
					18.04.02		knowledge of the various types of heat tracing, their components and application					
					18.04.03		knowledge of tubing practices					
					18.04.04		knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for heat tracing on impulse lines					
					18.04.05		knowledge of operating requirements for heat tracing on impulse lines					
					18.04.06		ability to size and select heat trace system for the application					

**Sub-task**

**18.05 Installs insulation on impulse lines.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

**(NOT COMMON CORE)**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	no	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					18.05.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for impulse and signal lines (pipe and tube)					
					18.05.02		knowledge of various types of pipe insulation and their applications					
					18.05.03		knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for insulation on impulse lines					
					18.05.04		knowledge of the various types of protective covers and their applications for insulation					

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

18.05.05 ability to size and select insulation for impulse lines to meet application and environmental requirements

### Sub-task

**18.06 Replaces damaged impulse lines (pipe, tube and fittings).**

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

18.06.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for impulse and signal lines (pipe and tube)

18.06.02 knowledge of isolation procedures for impulse lines and system components

18.06.03 knowledge of operating requirements for impulse lines

18.06.04 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for impulse lines

18.06.05 ability to perform isolation of impulse lines and system components

18.06.06 ability to select replacement components to meet application and environmental requirements

18.06.07 ability to verify operation of impulse line

18.06.08 ability to perform pressure check of system

### Sub-task

**18.07 "Runs" signal wiring.**

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

18.07.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for signal wiring

18.07.02 knowledge of raceways and conduits

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

18.07.03	knowledge of signal wiring procedures and techniques
18.07.04	knowledge of grounding techniques
18.07.05	knowledge of field wiring, input and output devices for programmable controllers
18.07.06	knowledge of pilot devices such as limit switches, pushbuttons, photocells and transducers
18.07.07	knowledge of output devices such as solenoids, indicating lamps, motor starter and relays
18.07.08	knowledge of remote input/output racks
18.07.09	ability to size and select cables and wiring to meet application requirements
18.07.10	ability to isolate protected lines from unprotected lines
18.07.11	ability to interconnect cables

**Sub-task**

**18.08 Terminates signal wiring.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					18.08.01						knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations
					18.08.02						knowledge of signal wiring procedures and techniques
					18.08.03						knowledge of power wiring and signal wiring
					18.08.04						knowledge of pilot devices such as limit switches, pushbuttons, photocells and transducers
					18.08.05						knowledge of output devices such as solenoids, indicating lamps, motor starter and relays
					18.08.06						knowledge of remote input/output racks



### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

18.08.07	knowledge of cable connections for temperature compensation
18.08.08	ability to join connections
18.08.09	ability to connect and disconnect signal lines and fibre optics, coaxial and twisted pair cable
18.08.10	ability to verify operation of signal wiring
18.08.11	ability to ring out and identify wiring

### Sub-task

#### 18.09 Splices signal wiring.

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					18.09.01						knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for signal wiring
					18.09.02						knowledge of isolation procedures for signal systems
					18.09.03						knowledge of cable assemblies and cable pulling techniques
					18.09.04						knowledge of splicing techniques for wiring, fibre optics, coaxial and twisted pair cables
					18.09.05						ability to locate fault or failure in cables or wiring
					18.09.06						ability to isolate protected lines from unprotected lines
					18.09.07						ability to size and select replacement cables and wiring to meet application requirements
					18.09.08						ability to ring out and identify wiring
					18.09.09						ability to verify operation of signal wiring

**Sub-task**

**18.10 Fabricates conduit (flexible and rigid).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					18.10.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations of conduit				
					18.10.02		knowledge of conduit installation practices				
					18.10.03		knowledge of fabrication procedures and techniques for conduit (flexible and rigid)				
					18.10.04		knowledge of application, types, sizes and characteristics of conduits and raceways such as pipe, channel or tile, elastic pipe/tube, woven metallic wire, metallized polyester material				
					18.10.05		knowledge of application, types, sizes and characteristics of conduit fittings				
					18.10.06		knowledge of materials used for fabrication				
					18.10.07		knowledge of types and characteristics of add-ons for conduits such as mounts and brackets				
					18.10.08		ability to select fabrication method and materials to meet application requirements				
					18.10.09		ability to select installation location				
					18.10.10		ability to verify conduit installation to specifications				

**Sub-task**

**18.11 Replaces damaged conduit and fittings (flexible and rigid).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					18.11.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for conduit and fittings				

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 18.11.02 knowledge of isolation procedures for signal systems
- 18.11.03 knowledge of conduit installation practices
- 18.11.04 knowledge of removal and installation procedures and techniques for conduit and fittings
- 18.11.05 knowledge of operating requirements for conduit and fittings
- 18.11.06 ability to assess conduit and fittings for wear or damage
- 18.11.07 ability to verify conduit installation to specifications

**Sub-task**

**18.12 Installs signal conditioning devices (surge suppressors, multiplexors).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 18.12.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for signal conditioning devices (surge suppressors, multiplexors)
- 18.12.02 knowledge of isolation procedures for signal systems
- 18.12.03 knowledge of system requirements for signal conditioning
- 18.12.04 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for signal conditioning devices such as surge suppressors, multiplexors
- 18.12.05 knowledge of operating requirements for signal conditioning devices

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 18.12.06 knowledge of types and sizes of add-ons for signal conditioning devices such as shielded connectors, cables and metal hoods, foil shields and drain wipes, subcarrier discriminators, switches
- 18.12.07 knowledge of modes of protection such as AC power, data line and lightning rods, shielding of transmitters
- 18.12.08 knowledge of transzorbs, gas-filled breakdown devices, metal-oxide varistor (MOV), resistor-capacitor (R-C) networks and opto-isolators
- 18.12.09 knowledge of radio telemetry systems
- 18.12.10 knowledge of types of oscillators, conduits
- 18.12.11 knowledge of the multiplexing process
- 18.12.12 knowledge of frequency-division and time division, frequency selection, transmitting antennas, receiving antennas and receivers
- 18.12.13 knowledge of power sources such as batteries, solar cells, atomic batteries and fuel cells
- 18.12.14 knowledge of construction techniques in fabricating transmitters
- 18.12.15 ability to select signal conditioning devices to meet application requirements

**Sub-task**

**18.13 Installs intrinsic signal conditioner.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 18.13.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for intrinsic safety barrier
- 18.13.02 knowledge of isolation procedures for signal systems

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 18.13.03 knowledge of intrinsic safety (e.g., ia and ib subdivisions of intrinsically safe equipment)
- 18.13.04 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for intrinsic safety barrier
- 18.13.05 knowledge of operating requirements for intrinsic safety barrier
- 18.13.06 knowledge of Zener barrier
- 18.13.07 knowledge of legislation, regulations concerning the use of equipment in explosive atmospheres
- 18.13.08 knowledge of power wiring and signal wiring
- 18.13.09 knowledge of conduits
- 18.13.10 knowledge of types and sizes of add-ons for intrinsic safety barrier
- 18.13.11 ability to select barrier device to meet application requirements
- 18.13.12 ability to determine location for barrier device
- 18.13.13 ability to detect compatibility of components in loop to qualify
- 18.13.14 ability to verify operation of intrinsic safety barrier

**Sub-task**

**18.14 Performs operation check of signal transmission system.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 18.14.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for signal transmission system
- 18.14.02 knowledge of isolation procedures for signal transmission systems

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 18.14.03 knowledge of operation procedures for signal transmission system
- 18.14.04 knowledge of calibration methods and procedures
- 18.14.05 knowledge of run in commissioning
- 18.14.06 ability to isolate signal conditioning components
- 18.14.07 ability to calibrate signal transmission system
- 18.14.08 ability to verify operation of signal transmission system
- 18.14.09 ability to make adjustments to signal transmission system

**Task 19 Maintains transducers (signal conditioners) (current/pressure, pressure/current, current/voltage, voltage/current, current/current, current/digital, frequency/voltage).**

*Related Components:*

Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, scaffolds, prints and drawings, rigging, scaffolding, shielding and grounding practices, sensors - sonic, magnetic, peizoelectric, voltage, variable-resistance, variable-capacitance, variable-inductance, variable-reluctance, electromagnetic, thermoelectric and photoconductive, photoemissive and photovoltaic.

*Tools and Equipment:*

Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.

**Sub-task**

**19.01 Installs transducers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 19.01.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for transducers
- 19.01.02 knowledge of isolation procedures for transducers
- 19.01.03 knowledge of the application for transducers and operation procedures for transducers and signal transmission system
- 19.01.04 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for transducers
- 19.01.05 knowledge of forms of transducer outputs including analog signals, digital signals and carrier signals
- 19.01.06 knowledge of types of circuits
- 19.01.07 knowledge of the differences between contacting and non-contacting sensors
- 19.01.08 knowledge of types of sensors such as sonic, magnetic, peizoelectric, voltage, variable-resistance, variable-capacitance, variable-inductance, variable-reluctance, electromagnetic, thermoelectric and photoconductive, photoemissive and photovolatic
- 19.01.09 knowledge of the measurements for each type of transducer such as position, motion, sound, light and electromagnetic radiation
- 19.01.10 knowledge of methods for signal conditioning
- 19.01.11 ability to interpret transducer data
- 19.01.12 ability to select transducer/sensor to meet application requirements
- 19.01.13 ability to verify operation of device

**Sub-task**

**19.02 Calibrates transducers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 19.02.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for transducers
- 19.02.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for transducers
- 19.02.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 19.02.04 knowledge of calibration standards for transducers
- 19.02.05 ability to assess the installation
- 19.02.06 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 19.02.07 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device
- 19.02.08 ability to verify the operation of the transducer

**Sub-task**

**19.03 Replaces components on transducers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 19.03.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on transducers
- 19.03.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures for transducers/sensors
- 19.03.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 19.03.04 knowledge of types of transducers and the corresponding components that can be replaced such as wiring, insulators, connectors, circuits, probes
- 19.03.05 knowledge of the differences between contacting and non-contacting sensors



### **Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 19.03.06 knowledge of types of sensors such as sonic, magnetic, piezoelectric, voltage, variable-resistance, variable-capacitance, variable-inductance, variable-reluctance, electromagnetic, thermoelectric and photoconductive, photoemissive and photovoltaic
- 19.03.07 knowledge of the measurands for each type of transducer such as position, motion, sound, light and electromagnetic radiation
- 19.03.08 knowledge of method for signal conditioning
- 19.03.09 ability to perform calculation for variables such as linear velocity, linear acceleration, speed, Doppler effect, light temperature, flow and force
- 19.03.10 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 19.03.11 ability to verify operation of device and replaced components

## BLOCK F

### PANEL MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

*Trends:*            *New technology has resulted in personal computers that support control systems causing a decrease in the need for fixed panels.*

**Task 20            Maintains operator interface (panel mounted) equipment.**

*Related Components:*            Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, grounding and shielding practices, layout, mounts and brackets, alarms and annunciators - dry contact, analogue and low voltage, drawings, pneumatic indicators, recorders, controllers - direct pressure and signal conditioned, electronic indicators, recorders and controllers, printers, keyboards, monitors - standard and touch screen, data loggers and data storage systems - tape and disk drive, HART, Ethernet and FIELD-BUS communication systems.

*Tools and Equipment:*            Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.

**Sub-task**

**20.01    Installs pneumatic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components (auto/manual transfer stations).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

20.01.01            knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for pneumatic indicators recorders, controllers and associated components

20.01.02            knowledge of instrumentation and installation requirements such as signal, output and feed lines, power requirements

20.01.03            knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for pneumatic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 20.01.04 knowledge of application and types of pneumatic controllers such as narrow-band proportioning, low-gain controllers, adjustable gain mechanisms (parallel/ample) and proportional plus automatic reset and proportional plus automatic reset plus derivative
- 20.01.05 knowledge of types of recorders such as pen recorders, UV recorders and X-Y plotters
- 20.01.06 knowledge of types of indicators such as draft gauges
- 20.01.07 ability to determine instrumentation panel layout
- 20.01.08 ability to select pneumatic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components to meet application requirements
- 20.01.09 ability to select and install instrument accessories (e.g. racks, raceways wiring trays and terminals)
- 20.01.10 ability to verify precalibration operation and response of pneumatic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components

**Sub-task**

**20.02 Installs electronic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components (auto/manual transfer stations).** **Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC   ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
 yes   yes   yes   yes   ND   yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 20.02.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electronic indicators recorders, controllers and associated components
- 20.02.02 knowledge of instrumentation installation requirements such as input, output and power requirements

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 20.02.03 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for electronic indicators, recorders, controllers
- 20.02.04 knowledge of types of electronic controllers such as integral, proportional, proportional-plus-derivative, proportional-plus-integral and three-mode
- 20.02.05 knowledge of display area components such as control stations and indicators and nest area components such as alarms, signal conditioning and input/output converter units
- 20.02.06 knowledge of types of recorders
- 20.02.07 knowledge of types of indicators
- 20.02.08 ability to determine instrumentation panel layout
- 20.02.09 ability to select electronic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components to meet application requirements
- 20.02.10 ability to verify precalibration operation and response of electronic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components

**Sub-task**

**20.03 Installs alarm/shutdown systems.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 20.03.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for requirements for alarms/shutdown systems
- 20.03.02 knowledge of purpose and principle of operation of alarm/shutdown panels
- 20.03.03 knowledge of installation requirements such as power, signal in, signal out

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 20.03.04 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for alarm/shutdown systems
- 20.03.05 knowledge of types of alarm/shutdown systems such as radiation monitors, gas and metal detectors and general purpose emergency shutdown alarms
- 20.03.06 knowledge of display area components such as control stations, indicators and nest area components such as alarms, signal conditioning and input/output converter units
- 20.03.07 ability to select installation location
- 20.03.08 ability to select and set up alarms and shutdown systems and associated components to meet application requirements
- 20.03.09 ability to verify operation of alarm and shutdown systems

**Sub-task**

**20.04 Installs annunciators.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 20.04.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for annunciators
- 20.04.02 knowledge of installation requirements such as power, signal in, signal out
- 20.04.03 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for annunciators
- 20.04.04 knowledge of alarm features of annunciators such as normally open, normally closed contacts
- 20.04.05 ability to select installation location
- 20.04.06 ability to select and set up annunciators and associated components to meet application requirements

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

20.04.07 ability to cut and fit annunciators in panels

20.04.08 ability to verify operation of annunciators

**Sub-task**

**20.05 Installs communication equipment.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

20.05.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for communication panels

20.05.02 knowledge of installation requirements such as power, signal in, signal out

20.05.03 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for communications panel

20.05.04 knowledge of panel off-limit levels

20.05.05 knowledge of display components such as annunciators, scanning systems, analyzers

20.05.06 ability to select installation location

20.05.07 ability to select panels and components to meet application requirements

20.05.08 ability to position, fit and secure panels

20.05.09 ability to verify operation of panel components

**Sub-task**

**20.06 Installs data management storage equipment.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

20.06.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for data management storage equipment

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

20.06.02	knowledge of installation requirements such as power, signal in, signal out
20.06.03	knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for data management storage equipment
20.06.04	knowledge of types and capabilities of data management storage equipment such as hard drives, magnetic tapes and portable data loggers
20.06.05	ability to select installation location
20.06.06	ability to select equipment to meet application requirements
20.06.07	ability to connect serial and parallel ports
20.06.08	ability to verify operation of data management system

### **Sub-task**

#### **20.07 Installs printers.**

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

20.07.01	knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for printers
20.07.02	knowledge of installation requirements such as power, signal in, signal out
20.07.03	knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for printers
20.07.04	knowledge of operating requirements of the printer
20.07.05	knowledge of types and capabilities of printers
20.07.06	ability to select installation location
20.07.07	ability to select printers to meet application requirements

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 20.07.08 ability to connect serial and parallel ports
- 20.07.09 ability to verify operation of printer

**Sub-task**

**20.08 Installs operator stations.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 20.08.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for operator stations
- 20.08.02 knowledge of installation requirements such as power, signal in, signal out
- 20.08.03 knowledge of installation and configuration of PC based MMI controls and software
- 20.08.04 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for operator stations
- 20.08.05 knowledge of operating requirements of the station
- 20.08.06 knowledge of station components such as monitors, keyboards
- 20.08.07 ability to select installation location
- 20.08.08 ability to select, position and secure station components to meet application requirements
- 20.08.09 ability to connect serial and parallel ports
- 20.08.10 ability to verify operation of operator station

**Sub-task**

**20.09 Calibrates pneumatic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components (auto/manual transfer stations).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV



**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 20.09.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for pneumatic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components
- 20.09.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for pneumatic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components
- 20.09.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 20.09.04 knowledge of calibration standards for pneumatic indicators, recorders, and controllers
- 20.09.05 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 20.09.06 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device
- 20.09.07 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**20.10 Calibrates electronic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components (auto/manual transfer stations).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 20.10.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for electronic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components
- 20.10.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for electronic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components
- 20.10.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 20.10.04 knowledge of calibration standards for electronic indicators, recorders, and controllers
- 20.10.05 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 20.10.06 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device
- 20.10.07 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**20.11 Calibrates alarm/shutdown panels.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 20.11.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for alarm/shutdown panels
- 20.11.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for alarm/shutdown panels
- 20.11.03 knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors
- 20.11.04 knowledge of calibration standards for alarm/shutdown panels
- 20.11.05 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 20.11.06 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device
- 20.11.07 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task****20.12 Calibrates annunciators.****Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					20.12.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for annunciators				
					20.12.02		knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for annunciators				
					20.12.03		knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors				
					20.12.04		knowledge of calibration standards for annunciators				
					20.12.05		ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration				
					20.12.06		ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device				
					20.12.07		ability to verify the operation of the device and its components				

**Sub-task****20.13 Calibrates communication panels.****Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					20.13.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for communication panels				
					20.13.02		knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for communication panels				
					20.13.03		knowledge of cause and effect of calibration errors				
					20.13.04		knowledge of calibration standards for communication panels				

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 20.13.05 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 20.13.06 ability to adjust the calibration instrument/device
- 20.13.07 ability to verify the operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**20.14 Performs operational checks of data management storage equipment.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 20.14.01 knowledge of operating parameters for data management storage equipment
- 20.14.02 knowledge of calibration procedures and techniques for data management storage equipment such as data loggers
- 20.14.03 knowledge of calibration and operating standards for data management storage equipment
- 20.14.04 ability to assess operating condition
- 20.14.05 ability to introduce a reference standard and assess the status of the calibration
- 20.14.06 ability to verify operation of the device and its components

**Sub-task**

**20.15 Replaces components on pneumatic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components (auto/manual transfer stations).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 20.15.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on pneumatic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components
- 20.15.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures for pneumatic indicators, recorders and controllers
- 20.15.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 20.15.04 knowledge of types of pneumatic indicators, recorders and controllers components such as pipes, tubing, valves, regulators, detectors, springs, diaphragms, cables and pointers
- 20.15.05 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 20.15.06 ability to verify operation of device and replaced components

**Sub-task**

**20.16 Replaces components on electronic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components (auto/manual transfer stations).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC   ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND   yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 20.16.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on electronic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components
- 20.16.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures for electronic indicators, recorders and controllers
- 20.16.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 20.16.04 knowledge of types of electronic indicators, recorders and controllers components such as sensors, motors, pen carriages, gantries, galvanometers, thermocouples and resistors
- 20.16.05 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 20.16.06 ability to verify operation of device and replaced components

**Sub-task**

**20.17 Replaces components on alarm/shutdown panels.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 20.17.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for alarm/shutdown panels
- 20.17.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures for alarm/shutdown panels
- 20.17.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 20.17.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 20.17.05 ability to verify operation of alarm/shutdown panel and replaced components

**Sub-task**

**20.18 Replaces components on annunciators.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 20.18.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on annunciators

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 20.18.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures for annunciators
- 20.18.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 20.18.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 20.18.05 ability to verify operation of annunciator and replaced components

**Sub-task**

**20.19 Replaces components on communication panels.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   no   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 20.19.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for communication panels
- 20.19.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures for communication panels
- 20.19.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 20.19.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 20.19.05 ability to verify operation of panel and replaced components

**Sub-task**

**20.20 Replaces components on data management storage equipment.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   no   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
yes   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 20.20.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on data management storage equipment
- 20.20.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures for data management storage equipment components
- 20.20.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 20.20.04 knowledge of types of components such as cards, boards, disk drives, tape drives
- 20.20.05 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 20.20.06 ability to verify operation of equipment and replaced components

**Sub-task**

**20.21 Replaces components on printers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 20.21.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for printers
- 20.21.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures for printers
- 20.21.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 20.21.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 20.21.05 ability to verify operation of printer and replaced components



**Sub-task**

**20.22 Replaces components on operator stations.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 20.22.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for operator stations
- 20.22.02 knowledge of removal and installation procedures for operator stations
- 20.22.03 knowledge of operating requirements for components
- 20.22.04 ability to select components to meet application requirements
- 20.22.05 ability to verify operation of operator station and replaced components

**BLOCK G**

**HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS**

*Trends:* No new trends.

**Task 21 Maintains hydraulic systems.**

*Related Components:* Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, scaffolds, prints and drawings, rigging, scaffolding, fluid analysis, spill or loss control.

*Tools and Equipment:* Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.

**Sub-task**

**21.01 Visually assesses hydraulic fluid condition.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	no	yes	yes	yes	no	NV	NV	
					21.01.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for hydraulic systems					
					21.01.02		knowledge of application, types and grades of hydraulic fluids such as petroleum based, fire resistant and synthetic					
					21.01.03		knowledge of procedures to remove fluid for inspection					
					21.01.04		knowledge of the causes and symptoms of hydraulic fluid contamination or failure					
					21.01.05		ability to interpret hydraulic drawings					
					21.01.06		ability to sample fluid and visually assess for level and contaminants					
					21.01.07		ability to bleed air from system					

**Sub-task**

**21.02 Replaces hydraulic fluids.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	no	yes	yes	yes	no	NV	NV	
					21.02.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for hydraulic fluids					
					21.02.02		knowledge of shutdown and isolation procedures for hydraulic system					
					21.02.03		knowledge of fluid replacement procedures and techniques					
					21.02.04		knowledge of hydraulic fluid feed and return lines and reservoirs for equipment					
					21.02.05		knowledge of operating requirements for system and hydraulic fluid requirements					

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 21.02.06 ability to select fluid to meet system requirements
- 21.02.07 ability to locate fluid drain and collect fluid
- 21.02.08 ability to fill system to required level
- 21.02.09 ability to bleed air from system

**Sub-task**

**21.03 Replaces hydraulic filters.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
no   yes   yes   yes   no   NV   NV

- 21.03.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for hydraulic systems
- 21.03.02 knowledge of filter replacement procedures and techniques
- 21.03.03 knowledge of application, types and sizes of filters
- 21.03.04 knowledge of operating requirements for system filters
- 21.03.05 ability to size and select filter to meet system requirements
- 21.03.06 ability to position and secure filter
- 21.03.07 ability to bleed air from system
- 21.03.08 ability to assess used filter condition

**Sub-task**

**21.04 Installs hydraulic pumps.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

(NOT COMMON CORE)

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
no   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
no   no   yes   yes   no   NV   NV

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 21.04.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for hydraulic systems
- 21.04.02 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for hydraulic pumps
- 21.04.03 knowledge of operating requirements for hydraulic pumps
- 21.04.04 knowledge of application and types of pumps such as vane, gear and piston
- 21.04.05 ability to size and select pump to meet system operating requirements
- 21.04.06 ability to verify operation of pump

**Sub-task**

**21.05 Replaces components on hydraulic pumps.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

**(NOT COMMON CORE)**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
no	yes	yes	yes	ND	no	no	yes	yes	no	NV	NV

- 21.05.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for hydraulic systems
- 21.05.02 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for hydraulic pump components
- 21.05.03 knowledge of operating requirements for hydraulic pumps and components
- 21.05.04 knowledge of application and types of pump components such as gear trains and gears (gear pumps), wobble plates and pistons (piston pumps), and rotors and vanes (vane pumps)
- 21.05.05 ability to select pump components to meet pump operating requirements
- 21.05.06 ability to verify operation of pump and associated components

**Sub-task**

**21.06 Installs hydraulic control systems and valves.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	no	yes	yes	yes	no	NV	NV
					21.06.01						knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for hydraulic control systems
					21.06.02						knowledge of process system requirements and environmental factors that impact hydraulic control systems
					21.06.03						knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for hydraulic control systems and control valves
					21.06.04						knowledge of operating requirements for hydraulic control systems
					21.06.05						knowledge of application and types of valves used in hydraulic control systems such as proportional control valves, piston valves and jet-pipe valves
					21.06.06						ability to size and select control system to meet system operating requirements
					21.06.07						ability to verify system components to design specification
					21.06.08						ability to verify operation of system

**Sub-task**

**21.07 Sets up hydraulic control systems.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	no	yes	yes	yes	no	NV	NV
					21.07.01						knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for hydraulic control systems

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 21.07.02 knowledge of process system requirements and environmental factors that impact hydraulic control systems
- 21.07.02 knowledge of process system requirements and environmental factors that impact hydraulic control systems
- 21.07.03 knowledge of set-up procedures and techniques for hydraulic control systems
- 21.07.04 knowledge of operating requirements for hydraulic control systems including constant flow and constant pressure requirements
- 21.07.05 knowledge of common errors and their causes
- 21.07.06 knowledge of application and types of hydraulic systems such as hydraulic servosystems with mechanical feedbacks or electronic feedbacks and systems with speed controls
- 21.07.07 ability to calibrate control valves
- 21.07.08 ability to make adjustments/tune hydraulic control systems
- 21.07.09 ability to verify operation of system and components

**Sub-task**

**21.08 Replaces components on hydraulic control systems.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	no	yes	yes	yes	no	NV	NV

- 21.08.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for hydraulic control systems
- 21.08.02 knowledge of process system requirements and environmental factors that impact hydraulic control systems

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 21.08.03 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for hydraulic control system components
- 21.08.04 knowledge of operating requirements for hydraulic control systems
- 21.08.05 knowledge of application and types of hydraulic control system components such as pumps
- 21.08.06 knowledge of types of pressure indicators and relief valves, cylinders, and actuators
- 21.08.07 ability to size and select control system components to meet system operating requirements
- 21.08.08 ability to verify operation of hydraulic control system components and system
- 21.08.09 ability to replace diaphragms, seals, needles, springs, and bushings

**Sub-task**

**21.09 Installs hydraulic lines.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	no	yes	yes	yes	no	NV	NV
							21.09.01				knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for hydraulic control systems
							21.09.02				knowledge of process system requirements and environmental factors that impact hydraulic control systems
							21.09.03				knowledge of installation procedures and techniques for hydraulic lines
							21.09.04				knowledge of operating requirements for hydraulic lines including flow and return lines
							21.09.05				knowledge of application and types of hydraulic lines such as metal tubes and flexible tubing/hoses

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

- 21.09.06 ability to size and select lines to meet system operating requirements
- 21.09.07 ability to inspect and pressure check hydraulic lines

### Sub-task

#### 21.10 Bleeds air from hydraulic lines.

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
no   yes   yes   yes   no   NV   NV

- 21.10.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for hydraulic control systems
- 21.10.02 knowledge of process system requirements and environmental factors that impact hydraulic control systems
- 21.10.03 knowledge of bleeding procedures and techniques
- 21.10.04 knowledge of pressure values for flow and return lines
- 21.10.05 knowledge of application and types of hydraulic lines
- 21.10.06 ability to inspect and assess system operation to determine location of air in system
- 21.10.07 ability to verify operation of system and components

### Task 22 Maintains pneumatic systems.

#### *Related Components:*

Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, lubricants, data storage systems, material safety data sheets, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, piping, wiring, valves and fittings, scaffolds, prints and drawings, rigging, scaffolding, fluid analysis, spill or loss control.

#### *Tools and Equipment:*

Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.



**Sub-task**

**22.01 Installs instrument air dryers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					22.01.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for pneumatic systems					
					22.01.02		knowledge of process system requirements and environmental factors that impact on air dryers					
					22.01.03		knowledge of installation procedures and techniques and operating requirements for air dryers					
					22.01.04		knowledge of types of air dryers					
					22.01.05		ability to size and select air dryers to meet application requirements					

**Sub-task**

**22.02 Tests the efficiency of instrument air dryers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	no	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					22.02.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for pneumatic systems					
					22.02.02		knowledge of process system requirements and environmental factors that impact on air dryers					
					22.02.03		knowledge of testing procedures and techniques					
					22.02.04		knowledge of operating conditions and temperature standards					
					22.02.05		ability to assess differential pressure drops across dryer and components					
					22.02.06		ability to perform a dew point analysis of the dryer					

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

22.02.07 ability to assess the filter and desiccant conditions

**Sub-task**

**22.03 Replaces components on instrument air dryers.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

22.03.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for components on instrument air dryers

22.03.02 knowledge of process system requirements and environmental factors that impact on air dryers

22.03.03 knowledge of replacement procedures and techniques

22.03.04 knowledge of operating requirements for air dryers

22.03.05 ability to size and select components to meet application requirements

22.03.06 ability to verify operation of components and dryers

**Sub-task**

**22.04 Installs pneumatic conditioning components (filter assemblies, volume boosters, pneumatic relays).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

22.04.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for pneumatic conditioning systems

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 22.04.02 knowledge of process system requirements and environmental factors that impact on pneumatic conditioning components
- 22.04.03 knowledge of installation procedures and techniques
- 22.04.04 knowledge of operating requirements for pneumatic conditioning components
- 22.04.05 knowledge of types of pneumatic conditioning components such as filter assemblies, volume boosters, pneumatic relays and oilers
- 22.04.06 ability to size and select components to meet application requirements
- 22.04.07 ability to verify operation of components and pneumatic conditioning system

**Sub-task**

**22.05 Replaces components on pneumatic conditioning components (filter assemblies, volume boosters, pneumatic relays).**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 22.05.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for pneumatic conditioning systems
- 22.05.02 knowledge of process system requirements and environmental factors that impact on pneumatic conditioning components
- 22.05.03 knowledge of replacement procedures and techniques
- 22.05.04 knowledge of operating requirements for pneumatic conditioning components

### Supporting Knowledge & Abilities

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| 22.05.05 | knowledge of types of components for pneumatic conditioning components such as filter assemblies, volume boosters and pneumatic relays |
| 22.05.06 | ability to select components to meet application requirements  |
| 22.05.07 | ability to verify operation of components and pneumatic conditioning system  |

## BLOCK H

### DISTRIBUTED CONTROL AND PLC'S

*Trends:* There is a trend towards smart or intelligent field components capable of self-diagnostics. The set-up and calibration of distributed control systems can be done using personal computers and microprocessors. There is also a trend towards more interfaces between PLC's and communication networks.

#### **Task 23 Maintains distributed control systems (DCS).**

*Related Components:* Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, data storage systems, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, wiring, prints and drawings, grounding and shielding practices, HART, Ethernet and FIELD-BUS communication systems.

*Tools and Equipment:* Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.

**Sub-task****23.01 Diagnoses hardware problems.****Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					23.01.01						knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for distributed control systems
					23.01.02						knowledge of process system requirements and environmental factors that impact distributed control systems and associated components
					23.01.03						knowledge of analog and digital systems
					23.01.04						knowledge of system operating conditions and associated process systems
					23.01.05						knowledge of cabling requirement for DCS's including the use of fibre optic cable, twisted pair of wires and coaxial cable
					23.01.06						knowledge of types of inputs and their associated conditioning components
					23.01.07						knowledge of types of outputs and their associated conditioning components
					23.01.08						knowledge of diagnostic tools, programs and processes
					23.01.09						ability to run diagnostic software and identify hardware malfunctions
					23.01.10						ability to tune a process control loop

**Sub-task****23.02 Replaces DCS boards.****Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					23.02.01						knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for distributed control systems

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 23.02.02 knowledge of process system requirements and environmental factors that impact distributed control systems and associated components
- 23.02.03 knowledge of replacement procedures and techniques
- 23.02.04 knowledge of board configuration and back up procedures
- 23.02.05 knowledge of types of DCS boards in relation to operations
- 23.02.06 ability to select and configure board to meet application requirements
- 23.02.07 ability to perform backup for system and board configurations
- 23.02.08 ability to verify operation of replaced board

**Sub-task**

**23.03 Diagnoses software problems.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 23.03.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for distributed control systems
- 23.03.02 knowledge of applications and types of software programs
- 23.03.03 knowledge of process system requirements for software programs
- 23.03.04 knowledge of Boolean variables and expressions, logic diagrams, truth tables and Karnaugh maps
- 23.03.05 ability to run troubleshooting software and interpret findings
- 23.03.06 ability to interpret logic circuit and compare findings with system performance data

**Sub-task**

**23.04 Reloads system memory.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					23.04.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for distributed control systems				
					23.04.02		knowledge of process system requirements that impact memory reload				
					23.04.03		knowledge of applications, types of systems and procedures and techniques for reloading system memory				
					23.04.04		knowledge of programmable read-only memory systems (PROM) and erasable programmable read-only memory systems (EROM)				
					23.04.05		ability to verify and select information for reload				
					23.04.06		ability to verify that memory has been reloaded				
					23.04.07		ability to assess system operation				

**Sub-task**

**23.05 Configures control loops.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV
					23.05.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for distributed control systems				
					23.05.02		knowledge of procedures and techniques for configuring control loops				
					23.05.03		knowledge of sequence of operations and operations performed control system such as measurement, decision, manipulation				
					23.05.04		ability to differentiate between process system and control problems				

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

23.05.05 ability to determine control settings such as proportional, integral, derivative

23.05.06 ability to assess system operation

**Sub-task**

**23.06 Backs up system memory.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF NS PE NB QC  
yes yes yes yes ND

ON MB SK AB BC NT YK  
yes yes yes yes yes NV NV

23.06.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for distributed control systems

23.06.02 knowledge of system backup requirements

23.06.03 Knowledge of equipment, procedures and techniques for backing up system

23.06.04 knowledge of memory archiving

23.06.05 ability to verify that memory has been backed up to tape/disk

**Task 24 Maintains programmable logic controllers (PLC).**

*Related Components:*

Manufacturer specifications, maintenance schedules and requirements, data storage systems, isolation procedures, standard operation procedures, trade codes, governmental regulations, wiring, prints and drawings, grounding and shielding practices, HART, Ethernet and FIELD-BUS communication systems.

*Tools and Equipment:*

Hand tools, power tools, test equipment and accessories, related tools and equipment, personal protective equipment.



**Sub-task****24.01 Diagnoses hardware problems.****Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					24.01.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for PLCs programmable logic control systems and associated components					
					24.01.02		knowledge of PLC components such as program monitor, CPU and input/output modules and their operating features and characteristics					
					24.01.03		knowledge of cabling requirement for PLC's including the use of fibre optic cable, twisted pair of wires and coaxial cable					
					24.01.04		knowledge of PLC diagnostic software					
					24.01.05		ability to run troubleshooting software and interpret findings					
					24.01.06		ability to select and configure board to meet application requirements					
					24.01.07		ability to interpret logic circuit and compare findings with system performance data					
					24.01.08		ability to force a bit					

**Sub-task****24.02 Replaces PLC boards.****Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV	
					24.02.01		knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for PLCs					
					24.02.02		knowledge of replacement procedures and techniques					
					24.02.03		knowledge of types of PLC boards in relation to operations					

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

- 24.02.04 knowledge of board configuration and backup procedures
- 24.02.05 ability to select board to meet application requirements
- 24.02.06 ability to perform backup for system and board configurations
- 24.02.07 ability to verify operation of replaced board

**Sub-task**

**24.03 Diagnoses logic problems.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>
yes	yes	yes	yes	ND	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	NV	NV

- 24.03.01 knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for PLCs
- 24.03.02 knowledge of applications and types of logic systems
- 24.03.03 knowledge of process system requirements for PLC logic programs
- 24.03.04 knowledge of control circuits
- 24.03.05 knowledge of ladder logic
- 24.03.06 knowledge of PLC components and their operation and function
- 24.03.07 ability to prepare/obtain ladder diagrams for system
- 24.03.08 ability to run troubleshooting software and interpret findings
- 24.03.09 ability to interpret logic circuit and compare findings with system performance data
- 24.03.10 ability to force a bit

**Sub-task**

**24.04 Reloads system memory.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
no   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 24.04.01      knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for PLCs
- 24.04.02      knowledge of applications, types of systems, procedures and techniques for reloading system memory
- 24.04.03      knowledge of types of PLC's
- 24.04.04      knowledge of system capacity
- 24.04.05      ability to verify and select information for reload
- 24.04.06      ability to load commands
- 24.04.07      ability to verify that memory has been reloaded
- 24.04.08      ability to assess system operation

**Sub-task**

**24.05 Backs up system memory.**

**Supporting Knowledge & Abilities**

NF   NS   PE   NB   QC  
yes   yes   yes   yes   ND

ON   MB   SK   AB   BC   NT   YK  
no   yes   yes   yes   yes   NV   NV

- 24.05.01      knowledge of equipment operation and performance expectations for PLCs
- 24.05.02      knowledge of system backup requirements
- 24.05.03      knowledge of equipment, procedures and techniques for backing up system
- 24.05.04      knowledge of memory archiving
- 24.05.05      ability to verify that memory has been backed up to tape/disk

## APPENDICES

## TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

### Hand Tools

Allen wrenches (Imperial/Metric)	open end wrenches
ball peen hammer	packing puller
Bristol wrenches	pipe threader
calipers	pipe wrenches
centre punch	plastic hammer
chipping hammer	pliers (assorted sized)
Crescent wrenches	punches
crowbar	reamers
diagonal cutters	screw extractors
drill bits	screw starters
easy outs	screwdrivers
fixed vice	scriber
flaring tools	sockets (Imperial/Metric)
fuse puller	square
gauge blocks	steel rule
gauge pointer puller	strap wrenches
glass cutter	striker
hack saw	tape measure
hammer	taps and dies set
hand files (assorted)	torque wrench
ignition wrenches	tube benders
jack-knife	tube cutters
jewellers screwdrivers	tweezers
knock out punches	vernier
level	vernier calipers
locking pliers	vice grips
magnet	water pump pliers
measuring tape	wire brushes
micrometers (assorted)	wire crimpers
mirrors	wire cutters
needle nose pliers	wire strippers
nut drivers (assorted)	wrenches

### Power Tools

band saw	power actuated tools
grinders	pressure and vacuum pumps
hammer drill	reciprocating saw
impact wrench	sand-blaster
jig saw	soldering iron
pipe threader	soldering torch
portable electric drill	

## Test Equipment and Accessories

analog multimeter	modems
barometer	null balance strain indicator
bridges	optical pyrometer
capacitance simulators	oscilloscope
current calibrator	personal computer
current tracer	pH simulator/buffers
deadweight tester	plotters
decade resistance box	pneumatic test stand
deflectional-type strain indicator	pointer pullers
dew point tester	portable sound level meter
digital logic probe	potentiometer
digital multimeter	power supplies
eddy current tachometer	printers
electrostatic voltmeters	radiation meters
frequency counter	regulators
frequency generator	RTD thermocouple calibrator
grounding mats	signal generators
hand held configurators	signature analyzer
hand held programmer	slings chrometer
hand held pyrometer	software
huntron tracker	stroboscope
hydrometer	strobotac
hypsometer	tachometer generator
lab scales	temperature bath
laptop computer	test gas
laser interferometer	test gauges (pressure vacuum)
laser strength meter	thermal meter
light microscopes	thermometer
logic clip	transistor checker
magmeter	vacuum pumps
manometer and standards	variator
microwave leakage meter	wrist ground strap
millivoltmeter calibrator	

## Related Tools and Equipment

arc welder	scaffolds
chain fall	mobile radio
come along	overhead crane
drill press	portable cart
extensions scaffolds	portable generator
fixed vice	portable power
forklift	prefabricated scaffold
hoist basket	scissor lift
hydraulic press	slings
lathe	step ladders
lift/hoist equipment	wire labeler
metal ladders	wire rope
metal lathe	wooden/fibreglass ladders
oxy-acetylene welding equipment metal	

## Protective Clothing and Devices

apron	personal monitor (gas)
cap lamps	respirators
coveralls	radiometer
ear muffs	rubber boots
ear plugs	rubber suits
eye wash bottle	safety boots
face shield	safety glasses
fire extinguishers	safety harnesses
first aid kit	safety ladders
gamma survey meter	safety lines
Geiger counter	self contained breathing apparatus
gloves	splash goggles
hard hat	suit winter clothing
mask	supplied air hood
personal dosimeter	

**GLOSSARY**

<b>accuracy</b>	degree of conformity of an indicated value to a recognized accepted standard value, or ideal value.
<b>actuator</b>	a controlled hardware device used to implement change in a process.
<b>adapter</b>	a device used to make electrical or mechanical connections between items not originally intended for use together.
<b>amplifier</b>	a device that enables an input signal to control power from a source independent of the signal and thus be capable of delivering an output that bears some relationship to, and is generally greater than, the input signal.
<b>analog</b>	a physical variable which remains similar to another variable insofar as the proportional relationships are the same over some specified range; for example, a temperature may be represented by a voltage which is its analogue.
<b>analog to digital</b>	a device, or subsystem, that changes a proportional signal that is converted to a discrete signal.
<b>ASME</b>	American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
<b>basis weight</b>	the weight in pounds of 500 sheets of standard size paper; certain sized for a given class of paper are accepted as standard.
<b>bellows</b>	a mechanical element of generally cylindrical shape with cylindrical walls containing deep convolutions.
<b>bus</b>	a group of wires or conductors, considered as a single entity, which interconnects part of a system in a computer, signal paths might include the address bus, the data bus, etc.



<b>calibrate</b>	to determine, by measurement or comparison with a standard, the correct value of each scale reading on a meter or other device, or the correct value for each setting of a control knob.
<b>cascade control</b>	a type of controller set-up in which the output of one controller acts as the set point or controlling signal of another controller.
<b>control mode</b>	a specific type of control action such as proportional, integral or derivative.
<b>control variable</b>	one of the input variables of a control system, such as, motor torque or the opening of a valve, which can be varied directly by the operator to maximize some measure of performance of the system.
<b>converter (A/D, ADC)</b>	real-world data (as from transducers) to a form compatible with binary (digital) processing.
<b>deadweight tester</b>	an instrument used as a standard for calibrating pressure gauges in which known hydraulic pressures are generated by means of freely balanced (dead) weights loaded on a calibrated piston.
<b>dew point</b>	the temperature at which water vapour begins to condense.
<b>direct digital control</b>	a method of control in which all control outputs are generated by the computer directly, with no other intelligence between the central computer and the process being controlled.
<b>distributed control</b>	a system of dividing plant or process control into several areas of responsibility, each managed by its own controller (processor), with the whole interconnected to form a single entity usually by communication buses of various kinds.
<b>feed forward</b>	an industry standard process control program, in which mathematically predicted errors are corrected before they occur.
<b>flowmeter</b>	a device which measures the rate of flow or quantity of a moving fluid in an open or closed conduit – usually consists of both a primary and a secondary device.

<b>frequency</b>	the number of cycles completed by a periodic quantity on a unit time.
<b>flume</b>	a device that measures large flow rates in open channels.
<b>input/output (I/O)</b>	all equipment and activity that transfers information into or out of a computer.
<b>instrumentation</b>	a collection of instruments or their application for the purpose of observation, measurement or control.
<b>integral action</b>	a control action in which the rate of change of the correcting force is proportional to the deviation.
<b>interface</b>	the place at which two systems, or a major system and a minor system (such as a computer and a peripheral), meet and interact with each other.
<b>microcomputer</b>	a microprocessor combined with input/output interface devices some type of external memory and the other elements required to form a working computer system.
<b>microprocessor</b>	a single silicon chip on which the arithmetic and logic functions of a computer are placed.
<b>modem</b>	a device that converts signals in one form to another form compatible with another kind of equipment - a device that changes digital data into a form suitable for transmission over telephone lines and vice versa.
<b>modulation</b>	the process, or result of the process, whereby some characteristic of one wave is varied in accordance with some characteristic of another wave.
<b>module</b>	an assembly of interconnected components which constitutes an identifiable device, instrument or piece of equipment - can be removed, tested as a unit and replaced with a spare.

<b>multiplexing</b>	transmitting multiple signals on a single channel by selecting one signal at a time and this providing a conversion from a parallel to serial.
<b>Pascal's principle</b>	the law that a confined fluid transmits externally applied pressure uniformly in all directions, without change in magnitude.
<b>port</b>	a signal input (access) or output (egress) point.
<b>power supply</b>	a device that produces one or more DC voltages for the operation of electronic circuitry and input/output devices.
<b>process</b>	physical or chemical change of matter or conversion of energy, such as, change in pressure, temperature, speed, electrical potential, etc.
<b>program</b>	a list of instructions that a computer will execute to perform a certain task.
<b>Programmable Logic Controller (PLC)</b>	a control device, normally used in industrial control applications that employs the hardware architecture of a computer and a relay ladder diagram language.
<b>proportional band</b>	the range of values of the controlled variable that will cause a controller to operate over its full range.
<b>pyrometer</b>	any of a broad class of temperature measuring devices in any temperature range - includes radiation pyrometers, thermocouples, resistance pyrometers and thermistors.
<b>range</b>	the region between the limits within which a quantity is measured, received or transmitted; expressed by stating the lower and upper range values.
<b>rate action</b>	a control action in which the speed at which a correction is made depends on how fast the system error is increasing - also known as derivative action and derivative compensation.

<b>remote</b>	a device allowing the set point to be altered by a signal from a physical location away from the controller – necessary for cascade operation.
<b>reset action</b>	floating action in which the final control element is moved at a speed proportional to the extent of proportional-position action.
<b>resistance decade box</b>	an assembly of precision resistors whose individual values vary in submultiples and multiples of 10 - by approximately setting a 10-position selector switch for each section, the decade box can be set to any desired value within its range.
<b>retrofit</b>	a modification of equipment to incorporate changes made in later production of similar equipment - derived from retroactive refit.
<b>self-operated controller</b>	a controller in which all energy to operate the final controlling element is derived from the controlled system.
<b>sensing element</b>	the element directly responsive to the value of the measured variable.
<b>servomechanism</b>	an automatic feedback control device in which the controlled variable is the mechanical position or any of its time derivatives, such as, velocity and acceleration.
<b>servomotor</b>	the electric, hydraulic or other type of motor that services as the final control element in a servomechanism.
<b>signal</b>	physical variables, one or more parameters of which carry information about another variable (which the signal represents).
<b>steady state</b>	a characteristic of a condition, such as, a value, rate, periodicity or amplitude, exhibiting only negligible change over an arbitrary long period of time.
<b>strain gauge</b>	a device which uses the change of electrical resistance of a wire under strain to measure pressure.
<b>telemetry</b>	transmitting the readings of instruments to a remote location by means of wires, radio waves or other means.

<b>temperature bath</b>	a relatively large volume of a homogeneous substance held at constant temperature, so that an object placed in thermal contact with it is maintained at the same temperature.
<b>terminal</b>	a peripheral device used by the operator to communicate with the computer.
<b>thermocouple</b>	a device consisting basically of two dissimilar conductors joined together at their ends such that the device can be used to measure the temperature of one of the junctions when the other is held at a fixed, known temperature.
<b>transducer</b>	an element or device which received information in the form of one quantity and converts it to information in the form of the same or another quantity.
<b>transmitter</b>	a transducer which responds to a measured variable by means of a sensing element, and converts it to a standardized transmission signal which is a function only of the measured variable.
<b>tuning</b>	adjustment of controller parameters to suit a particular process.
<b>volt-ohm-milliammeter (VOM)</b>	a test instrument having a number of different ranges for measuring voltage, current and resistance.
<b>weir</b>	an obstruction placed in an open channel.

**BLOCKS AND TASKS WEIGHTING****BLOCK A OCCUPATIONAL SKILLS**

												National Average	
%	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	8%
	12	12	4	5	ND	10	8	15	3	6	NV	NV	

Task 1 Demonstrates safe work practices and personal protection.

%	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	22%
	20	30	35	25	ND	16	14	25	15	20	NV	NV	

Task 2 Utilizes drawings, codes, standards and government regulations.

%	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	25%
	25	25	25	25	ND	19	33	25	30	22	NV	NV	

Task 3 Utilizes tools and measuring equipment.

%	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	28%
	30	30	25	25	ND	31	30	25	35	22	NV	NV	

Task 4 Demonstrates common work practices and procedures.

%	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	24%
	25	15	15	25	ND	34	23	25	20	36	NV	NV	

**BLOCK B NEW INSTALLATIONS AND EFFICIENT OPERATION**

												National Average	
%	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	11%
	12	10	14	14	ND	12	6	10	13	6	NV	NV	

Task 5 Maximizes operating efficiency of process control system.

%	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	62%
	55	65	75	56	ND	69	70	50	55	60	NV	NV	

Task 6 Facilitates new installations.

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
%	45	35	25	44	ND	31	30	50	45	40	NV	NV	38%

**BLOCK C FIELD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	National Average
%	10	15	14	16	ND	21	15	10	23	12	NV	NV	15%

Task 7 Maintains field mounted pressure equipment.

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
%	27	25	25	25	ND	26	23	25	20	25	NV	NV	25%

Task 8 Maintains field mounted flow equipment.

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
%	23	25	25	25	ND	27	27	25	40	25	NV	NV	27%

Task 9 Maintains field mounted level equipment.

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
%	23	25	25	25	ND	26	23	25	20	30	NV	NV	25%

Task 10 Maintains field mounted temperature devices.

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
%	27	25	25	25	ND	21	27	25	20	20	NV	NV	24%

**BLOCK D INSTRUMENTATION AND CALIBRATION**

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	National Average
%	18	20	25	20	ND	21	25	25	18	30	NV	NV	22%





Task 18 Maintains signal transmission systems.

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
%	40	50	50	53	ND	50	60	25	40	30	NV	NV	44%

Task 19 Maintains transducers (signal conditioners) (current/pressure, pressure/current, current/voltage, voltage/current, current/current, current/digital, frequency/voltage).

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
%	60	50	50	47	ND	50	40	75	60	70	NV	NV	56%

**BLOCK F PANEL MOUNTED EQUIPMENT**

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	National Average
%	12	5	5	8	ND	5	4	5	8	6	NV	NV	6%

Task 20 Maintains operator interface (panel mounted) equipment.

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
%	100	100	100	100	ND	100	100	100	100	100	NV	NV	100%

**BLOCK G HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS**

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	National Average
%	8	10	9	8	ND	6	12	10	10	13	NV	NV	10%

Task 21 Maintains hydraulic systems.

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
%	35	35	50	28	ND	4	60	25	30	1	NV	NV	30%

Task 22 Maintains pneumatic systems.

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>	
%	65	65	50	72	ND	96	40	75	70	99	NV	NV	70%

**BLOCK H      DISTRIBUTED CONTROL AND PLC'S**

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>		18%
%	20	18	20	19	ND	19	22	15	15	17	NV	NV		

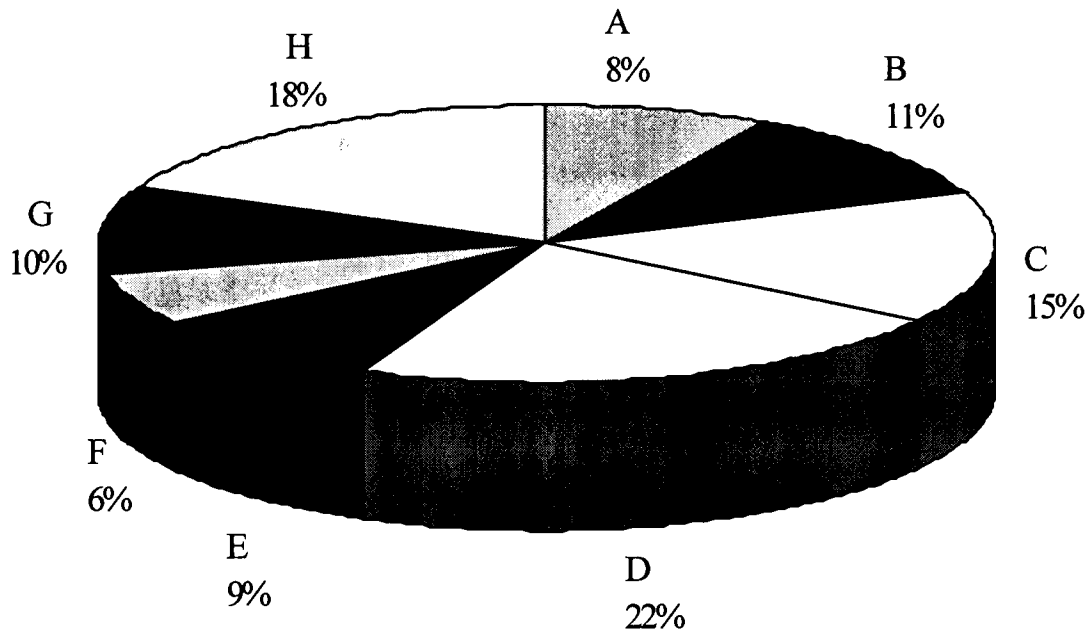
Task 23      Maintains distributed control systems (DCS).

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>		63%
%	75	50	50	62	ND	76	50	60	65	80	NV	NV		

Task 24      Maintains programmable logic controllers (PLC).

	<u>NF</u>	<u>NS</u>	<u>PE</u>	<u>NB</u>	<u>QC</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>MB</u>	<u>SK</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>NT</u>	<u>YK</u>		37%
%	25	50	50	38	ND	24	50	40	35	20	NV	NV		

**PIE CHART\***  
**Industrial Instrument Mechanic**



**TITLES OF BLOCKS**

Block A	Occupational Skills	Block E	Signal Transmission
Block B	New Installations and Efficient Operation	Block F	Panel Mounted Equipment
Block C	Field Mounted Equipment	Block G	Hydraulics and Pneumatics
Block D	Instrumentation and Calibration	Block H	Distributed Control and PLC's

- \* The average percentage of the total number of questions on an interprovincial examination, assigned to assess each block of the analysis, as derived from the collective input from workers within the occupation from all areas of Canada. Interprovincial examinations typically have from one hundred up to one hundred and fifty multiple choice questions on each examination.

INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENT MECHANIC (2000)

APPENDICE "E"

BLOCKS

TASKS

SUB-TASKS

Occupational Skills

1. Demonstrates safe work practices and personal protection.

1.01 Complies with safety regulations and safe work practices.  
1.02 Determines safety lock out and tagging procedures.  
1.03 Installs safety shields and guards.

2. Utilizes drawings, codes, standards and government regulations.

2.01 Interprets blueprints, schematics and drawings.  
2.02 Interprets codes, trade standards and government regulations.

3. Utilizes tools and measuring equipment.

3.01 Operates hand tools.  
3.02 Operates portable power tools.  
3.03 Operates stationary power tools.  
3.04 Operates measuring equipment.

4. Demonstrates safe practices and procedures.

4.01 Installs tubing and pipes.  
4.02 Performs hook-up and terminations wiring.  
4.03 Applies fasteners and adhesives.  
4.04 Performs welding, cutting and gas welding equipment.  
4.05 Performs welding standard arc welding equipment.\*  
4.06 Fabricates and mounts brackets.  
4.07 Installs valves and fittings.  
4.08 Inspects removable components for wear or malfunction.

5. Maximizes operating efficiency of process control system.

5.01 Reviews maintenance and operations report.  
5.02 Evaluates operation of panel mounted equipment.  
5.03 Investigates "out of spec." unusual process responses (high flow, temperatures, panel alarms, operator concerns).  
5.04 Times process control systems feed (forward cascade, ratio, batch, on-off).  
5.05 Inspects field mounted equipment.  
5.06 Develops preventive and predictive maintenance programs.  
5.07 Develops standard operating procedures (SOP's).  
5.08 Performs operational checks of process control systems.

6. Facilitates new installations.

6.01 Advises on system requirements.  
6.02 Verifies process design and documentation.  
6.03 Verifies new equipment specifications on data sheets.  
6.04 Fabricates brackets and mounts.  
6.05 Fabricates field enclosures.\*  
6.06 Fabricates panels.\*  
6.07 Coordinates equipment and field enclosure installations.  
6.08 Performs operational checks of new equipment.  
6.09 Verifies equipment calibrations.  
6.10 Coordinates changes in new systems from old.  
6.11 Configures process control systems.

6.12 Installs auxiliary equipment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

\*NOT COMMON TO

INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENT MECHANIC (2000)

===== (SUB-TASKS) =====

TASKS

BLOCKS

Field Mounted Equipment	7. Maintains field mounted pressure equipment.	7.00 Installs pressure gauges (pressure, vacuum and differential pressure).	7.01 Installs electronic pressure transmitters (pressure and vacuum).	7.02 Installs pneumatic pressure transmitters (pressure and vacuum).	7.03 Installs pneumatic pressure transmitters (pressure and vacuum).	7.04 Installs pressure gauges (pressure, vacuum and differential pressure).	7.05 Installs pressure switches (pressure, vacuum and differential pressure).	7.06 Calibrates pressure gauges (pressure, vacuum and differential pressure).	7.07 Calibrates electronic pressure transmitters (pressure and vacuum).	7.08 Calibrates pneumatic pressure transmitters (pressure and vacuum).	7.09 Calibrates pressure switches (pressure, vacuum and differential pressure).	7.10 Test pressure regulators.	7.11 Replaces pressure gauge components (pressure, vacuum and differential pressure). *
-------------------------	--	---	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	---	--------------------------------	---

7.12 Replaces electronic pressure transmitters (pressure and vacuum).	7.13 Replaces pneumatic pressure transmitters (pressure and vacuum).	7.14 Replaces pressure gauge components (pressure and vacuum).	7.15 Replaces components on pressure regulators.
---	--	--	--

8. Maintains field mounted flow equipment.
--

8.01 Installs primary flow elements (nozzles, orifice plates, venturi tubes, flow nozzles, flumes and weirs).	8.02 Replaces primary flow element condition.	8.03 Installs mechanical solid flowmeters.	8.04 Installs electronic solid flowmeters.	8.05 Installs nuclear solid flowmeters.	8.06 Installs mechanical fluid flowmeters.	8.07 Installs electronic fluid flowmeters.	8.08 Installs magnetic fluid flowmeters.	8.09 Installs mass flowmeters.	8.10 Installs vortex shedding meters.	8.11 Installs turbine flowmeters.
---	---	--	--	---	--	--	--	--------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

8.23 Replaces components on electronic solid flowmeters.	8.24 Replaces components on nuclear solid flowmeters.	8.25 Replaces components on mechanical fluid flowmeters.	8.26 Replaces components on electronic fluid flowmeters.	8.27 Replaces components on magnetic fluid flowmeters.	8.28 Replaces components on mass flowmeters.	8.29 Replaces components on turbine flowmeters.	8.30 Replaces components on flow switches.
--	---	--	--	--	--	---	--

8.12 Installs flow switches.	8.13 Calibrates mechanical solid flowmeters.	8.14 Calibrates electronic solid flow meters.	8.15 Calibrates nuclear solid flowmeters.	8.16 Calibrates mechanical fluid flowmeters.	8.17 Calibrates electronic fluid flowmeters.	8.18 Calibrates magnetic fluid flowmeters.	8.19 Calibrates mass flowmeters.	8.20 Calibrates turbine flowmeters.	8.21 Calibrates flow switches.	8.22 Replaces components on mechanical solid flowmeters.
------------------------------	--	---	---	--	--	--	----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

9. Maintains field mounted level equipment.
---

9.01 Installs sight glasses.	9.02 Installs mechanical level indicators.	9.03 Installs nuclear level measuring devices.	9.04 Installs pneumatic level measuring devices.	9.05 Installs electronic level measuring devices.	9.06 Installs level switches.	9.07 Replaces mechanical level measuring device components.	9.08 Replaces nuclear level measuring device components.	9.09 Replaces pneumatic level measuring device components.	9.10 Replaces level switch components.	9.11 Replaces electronic measuring device components.
------------------------------	--	--	--	---	-------------------------------	---	--	--	--	---

10. Maintains field mounted temperature devices.
--

10.01 Installs mechanical temperature measuring devices (metallic thermometers).	10.02 Installs primary temperature element (thermistors, thermocouples, RTD's and pyrometers).	10.03 Replaces primary temperature element condition.	10.04 Installs filled thermal systems.	10.05 Installs temperature switches.	10.06 Calibrates mechanical temperature measuring systems.	10.07 Calibrates filled thermal systems.	10.08 Calibrates temperature switches.	10.09 Replaces components on mechanical temperature measuring systems.	10.10 Replaces components on filled thermal systems.	10.11 Replaces temperature switch components.
--	--	---	--	--------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	---

BEST COPY AVAILABLE  
237



INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENT MECHANIC (2000)

BLOCKS TASKS SUB-TASKS

14. Maintains vibration measurement devices.	14.01 Installs probes.	14.02 Installs amplifiers.	14.03 Installs provometers.	14.04 Calibrates amplifiers.	14.05 Calibrates provometers.	14.06 Replaces vibration measurement device components.					
15. Maintains consistency measuring devices.	15.01 Installs mechanical consistency measuring devices.	15.02 Installs optical consistency measuring devices.	15.03 Installs rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices.	15.04 Calibrates mechanical consistency measuring devices.	15.05 Calibrates optical consistency measuring devices.	15.06 Calibrates rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices.	15.07 Replaces mechanical consistency measuring devices.	15.08 Replaces optical consistency measuring devices.	15.09 Replaces rotary and blade type consistency measuring devices.		
16. Maintains final control elements.	16.01 Installs variable speed and variable frequency drives.	16.02 Installs electric actuators.	16.03 Installs power controllers.*	16.04 Installs pneumatic drives.	16.05 Installs pneumatic cylinders.	16.06 Installs hydraulic cylinders.	16.07 Installs mechanical control valves, actuators and positioners (ball, veeball, plug, butterfly).	16.08 Calibrates variable speed and variable frequency drives.	16.09 Calibrates electric actuators.	16.10 Calibrates power controllers.*	16.11 Calibrates pneumatic drives.
17. Maintains calibration, reference, comparison standards and test equipment.	17.01 Verifies calibration of temperature baths and controls.	17.02 Verifies calibration of electrical/electronic potentiometer.	17.03 Replaces components on electrical potentiometers.	17.04 Replaces components on transmitters.	17.05 Replaces components on deadweight testers.	17.06 Verifies calibration of bridge test sets.	17.07 Replaces components on bridge test sets.	17.08 Replaces components on hydraulic cylinders.	17.09 Replaces components on resistance, voltage and current reference devices.	17.10 Verifies calibration of analyzer test equipment.	17.11 Replaces components on analyzer test equipment.
18. Maintains signal transmission systems.	18.01 Blows-down impulse lines.	18.02 Fabricates impulse and signal lines (pipe and tube).	18.03 Installs impulse and signal lines (pipe and tube).	18.04 Installs heat tracing on impulse lines.	18.05 Installs insulation on impulse lines.*	18.06 Replaces damaged impulse lines (pipe, tube and fittings).	18.07 "Runs" signal wiring.	18.08 Terminates signal wiring.	18.09 Splices signal wiring.	18.10 Fabricates conduit (flexible and rigid).	18.11 Replaces damaged conduit and fittings (flexible and rigid).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENT MECHANIC (2000)

BLOCKS TASKS SUB-TASKS

18.12 Installs signal conditioning devices (surge suppressors, multiplexers).	18.13 Installs intrinsic signal conditioner.	18.14 Performs operation check of signal transmission system.											
19.01 Installs transducers.	19.02 Calibrates transducers.	19.03 Replaces components on transducers.											
19. Maintains transducers (signal conditioners) (current/pressure, pressure/current, voltage/current, current/current, current/digital frequency/voltage).	20.01 Installs pneumatic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components (auto/manual transfer stations).	20.02 Installs electronic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components (auto/manual transfer stations).	20.03 Installs alarm/shutdown systems.	20.04 Installs annunciators.	20.05 Installs communication equipment.	20.06 Installs data management storage equipment.	20.07 Installs printers.	20.08 Installs operator stations.	20.09 Calibrates pneumatic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components (auto/manual transfer stations).	20.10 Calibrates electronic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components (auto/manual transfer stations).	20.11 Calibrates alarm/shutdown panels.		
Panel Mounted Equipment	20. Maintains operator interface (panel mounted) equipment.	20.12 Calibrates communication panels.	20.13 Performs operational checks of data management storage equipment.	20.14 Replaces pneumatic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components (auto/manual transfer stations).	20.15 Replaces electronic indicators, recorders, controllers and associated components (auto/manual transfer stations).	20.16 Replaces components on alarm/shutdown panels.	20.17 Replaces components on annunciators.	20.18 Replaces components on communication panels.	20.19 Replaces components on data management storage equipment.	20.20 Replaces components on printers.	20.21 Replaces components on operator stations.		
21. Maintains hydraulic systems.	21.01 Visually assesses hydraulic fluid condition.	21.02 Replaces hydraulic fluids.	21.03 Replaces hydraulic filters.	21.04 Installs hydraulic pumps.	21.05 Replaces components on hydraulic pumps.	21.06 Installs hydraulic control systems and valves.	21.07 Set-up hydraulic control systems.	21.08 Replaces components on hydraulic control systems.	21.09 Installs hydraulic lines.	21.10 Bleeds air from hydraulic lines.			
22. Maintains pneumatic systems.	22.01 Installs instrument air dryers.	22.02 Tests the efficiency of instrument air dryers.	22.03 Replaces components of instrument air dryers.	22.04 Installs pneumatic components (filter assemblies, volume boosters, pneumatic relays).	22.05 Replaces pneumatic conditioning components (filter assemblies, volume boosters, pneumatic relays).								
23. Maintains distributed control systems (DCS)	23.01 Diagnoses hardware problems.	23.02 Replaces DCS boards.	23.03 Diagnoses software problems.	23.04 Reboots system memory.	23.05 Configures control loops.	23.06 Backs up system memory.							



**INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENT MECHANIC (2000)**

BLOCKS (=====) SUB-TASKS (=====) <

**TASKS**

24. Maintains programmable logic controllers (PLC).

24.01 Diagnoses hardware problems.	24.02 Replaces PLC boards.	24.03 Diagnoses logic problems.	24.04 Reboots system memory.	24.05 Backs up system memory.
------------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------

241

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



**U.S. Department of Education**  
*Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OERI)*  
*National Library of Education (NLE)*  
*Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC)*

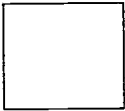


## **NOTICE**

### **Reproduction Basis**

**X**

This document is covered by a signed "Reproduction Release (Blanket)" form (on file within the ERIC system), encompassing all or classes of documents from its source organization and, therefore, does not require a "Specific Document" Release form.



This document is Federally-funded, or carries its own permission to reproduce, or is otherwise in the public domain and, therefore, may be reproduced by ERIC without a signed Reproduction Release form (either "Specific Document" or "Blanket").